

working
SPANISH

for
**TEACHERS AND
EDUCATION
PROFESSIONALS**

Gail Stein



Wiley Publishing, Inc.

working
SPANISH

for

**TEACHERS AND
EDUCATION
PROFESSIONALS**

working
SPANISH

for
**TEACHERS AND
EDUCATION
PROFESSIONALS**

Gail Stein



Wiley Publishing, Inc.

Copyright © 2007 by Wiley, Hoboken, NJ

Published by Wiley, Hoboken, NJ

Published simultaneously in Canada

No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, scanning or otherwise, except as permitted under Sections 107 or 108 of the 1976 United States Copyright Act, without either the prior written permission of the Publisher, or authorization through payment of the appropriate per-copy fee to the Copyright Clearance Center, 222 Rosewood Drive, Danvers, MA 01923, (978) 750-8400, fax (978) 646-8600, or on the web at www.copyright.com. Requests to the Publisher for permission should be addressed to the Legal Department, Wiley Publishing, Inc., 10475 Crosspoint Blvd., Indianapolis, IN 46256, (317) 572-3447, fax (317) 572-4355, or online at <http://www.wiley.com/go/permissions>.

The publisher and the author make no representations or warranties with respect to the accuracy or completeness of the contents of this work and specifically disclaim all warranties, including without limitation warranties of fitness for a particular purpose. No warranty may be created or extended by sales or promotional materials. The advice and strategies contained herein may not be suitable for every situation. This work is sold with the understanding that the publisher is not engaged in rendering legal, accounting, or other professional services. If professional assistance is required, the services of a competent professional person should be sought. Neither the publisher nor the author shall be liable for damages arising here from. The fact that an organization or Website is referred to in this work as a citation and/or a potential source of further information does not mean that the author or the publisher endorses the information the organization or Website may provide or recommendations it may make. Further, readers should be aware that Internet Websites listed in this work may have changed or disappeared between when this work was written and when it is read.

Trademarks: Wiley, the Wiley Publishing logo, Webster's New World, the Webster's New World logo, and related trademarks, are trademarks or registered trademarks of John Wiley & Sons, Inc. and/or its affiliates. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. Wiley Publishing, Inc. is not associated with any product or vendor mentioned in this book.

For general information on our other products and services or to obtain technical support please contact our Customer Care Department within the U.S. at (800) 762-2974, outside the U.S. at (317) 572-3993 or fax (317) 572-4002.

Wiley also publishes its books in a variety of electronic formats. Some content that appears in print may not be available in electronic books. For more information about Wiley products, please visit our web site at www.wiley.com.

Library of Congress Cataloging-in-Publication Data:
Stein, Gail.

Working Spanish for teachers and education professionals / Gail Stein.

p. cm.

ISBN-13 978-0-470-09523-2 (pbk.)

ISBN-10 0-470-09523-7

1. Spanish language—Conversation and phrase books (for school employees)

I. Title.

PC4120.S34S84 2007

468.3'42102437—dc22

2006103072

Printed in the United States of America

10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1

Book design by Melissa Auciello-Brogan

Book production by Wiley Publishing, Inc. Composition Services

Wiley Bicentennial Logo: Richard J. Pacifico

*This book is dedicated to the memory
of my father, Jack Bernstein, who
will always be with me.*

*This book is also dedicated to my
husband, Douglas, for his love and patience;
to my wonderful children, Eric, Michael,
and Katherine, for their encouragement and
support; and to my mother, Sara Bernstein,
for always being there for me.*

Acknowledgments

Many thanks to Roxane Cerda, my acquisitions editor, who was so helpful in getting this book off the ground; to Elizabeth Kuball, my project and copy editor, whose excellent editing skills and suggestions made this book a reality; to Wigberto Rivera, whose technical expertise and input were invaluable; and to Christina Stambaugh, Kristie Rees, and all the other people at Wiley Publishing, Inc., for their patience and help.

Contents

Chapter 1 Pronunciation Guide	1
Stress and Accents	1
Vowels	2
Diphthongs	2
Consonants	3
Chapter 2 Numbers	5
Cardinal Numbers	5
Ordinal Numbers	9
Chapter 3 Time	13
Telling Time	13
Chapter 4 Days, Months, Dates, Seasons, Holidays, and the Weather	21
Days	21
Months	24
Dates	25
The Seasons	29
Holidays	29
The Weather	31
Chapter 5 Classroom Commands and Rules	35
In the Classroom	35
On the Playground	47
Chapter 6 Essential Phrases	51
Greetings	51
Common Courtesy	55
Communication	55
Question Words	58
Starters and Joiners	61
In a Few Words	63

viii Working Spanish for Teachers and Education Professionals

Good Wishes	68
Words of Encouragement	68
Words of Praise	69
Chapter 7 Day Care and Pre-K	71
<hr/>	
Hours and Costs	71
Baby Accessories	74
Food Habits	74
Sleep Habits	76
Bathroom Habits	77
Clothing	79
Developmental Skills	80
Toys and Activities	81
Moods and Behavior	83
Illnesses and Accidents	85
Chapter 8 Registration	89
<hr/>	
Personal Information	89
Physical Descriptions	94
Personality Traits	95
Type of School	97
Family Members	97
Parental Contact	100
Chapter 9 In, Around, and After School	103
<hr/>	
People	103
Classroom Fixtures	107
Locations	109
Giving Directions	112
Extracurricular Activities	115
Chapter 10 Medical	121
<hr/>	
Parts of the Body	121
Accidents	123
Illnesses and Medical Conditions	127
Signs and Symptoms	132
Abuse	134

Nutritional Requirements	136
Emergencies	140
Chapter 11 Content Areas	143
School Subjects	143
In English Class	147
About Bilingual Education and ESL	149
In History and Geography Class.	149
In Math Class	151
In Science Class	154
In Computer Science.	157
In Art Class	158
In Music Class	158
In Physical Education Class	159
Academic Skills	159
School Supplies	161
Chapter 12 Expectations and Consequences	165
Dress Codes	165
Class Participation	169
Lateness.	171
Excessive Absence	172
Cutting Class	175
Homework.	176
Behavior and Interaction with Peers.	178
Attitude.	180
Work Habits.	181
Discipline.	183
Grades and Promotion	187
Conferences	189
On the Phone	191
Chapter 13 The Special-Needs Student	195
Special Needs	195
School Offerings.	199
Special Education	200
Parents' Rights	209
A Child's Progress.	210

Chapter **14** Planning for the Future 217

Promotion and Graduation Requirements.	217
Applying for a Job	219
Applying to a College.	222

Pronunciation Guide

Spanish sounds are relatively easy to master because they resemble the sounds of English, and because Spanish letters and letter combinations are generally pronounced phonetically (unlike English letters and letter combinations, which may be pronounced in a variety of ways—“bar” versus “bar”; “cough” versus “though”). When speaking Spanish, if you stress the wrong syllable or mispronounce a word, don’t worry—you’ll still be understood and your efforts will be appreciated.

Stress and Accents

The rules for stress in Spanish are:

1. If the word ends in a vowel (a, e, i, o, u), n, or s, stress the next to the last syllable:

amigo (friend)	<i>ah-mee-goh</i>
examen (test, exam)	<i>ehk-sab-mehn</i>
muchachos (boys)	<i>moo-chah-chohs</i>

2. If the word ends in a consonant other than n or s, stress the last syllable:

papel (paper)	<i>pah-pehl</i>
profesor (teacher)	<i>prob-feh-sobr</i>

3. Any exceptions to the above rules have accent marks to help you place the stress correctly:

composición (composition)	<i>kohm-poh-see-see-yohn</i>
lápiz (pencil)	<i>lah-pees</i>

2 Working Spanish for Teachers and Education Professionals

The three accent marks in Spanish are:

- ´ This accent goes above a vowel to indicate that the syllable is stressed:
álgebra (algebra) *ahl-heh-brah*
inglés (English) *een-glehsh*
- ~ The tilde goes above an *n* to produce the *ny* sound in the word “union”:
año (year) *ah-nyoh*
mañana (tomorrow) *mah-nyah-nah*
- ¨ The umlaut is used on the letter *u* in diphthongs (combinations of vowels) to show that each vowel is pronounced separately:
vergüenza (shame) *behr-goo-ehh-sah*

Vowels

The sound of each Spanish vowel consistently remains the same and is pronounced the way it is written. If you have to spell a word, the pronunciation of the vowels is in parentheses.

Vowels			
Vowel	Sound	Example	Pronunciation
a	ah	falta (mistake)	<i>fahl-tah</i>
e	eh	excelente (excellent)	<i>ehk-seh-lehn-teh</i>
i	ee	libro (book)	<i>lee-broh</i>
o	oh	ocho (eight)	<i>oh-choh</i>
u	oo	uno (one)	<i>oo-noh</i>

Diphthongs

A diphthong is generally (but not always) a combination of one weak vowel (*i* or *u*) and one strong vowel (*a*, *e*, or *o*) that appear in the same syllable.

Diphthongs

Diphthong	Sound	Example	Pronunciation
ai	ah-ee	aire (air)	<i>ah-ee-reh</i>
au	ah-oo	autor (author)	<i>ah-oo-tohr</i>
ay	ah-ee	hay (there is/are)	<i>ah-ee</i>
ei	eh-ee	seis (six)	<i>seh-ees</i>
eu	eh-oo	Europa (Europe)	<i>eh-oo-roh-pah</i>
ia	ee-ah	seria (serious)	<i>seh-ree-ah</i>
ie	ee-eh	siesta (nap)	<i>see-ehs-tah</i>
io	ee-oh	estudio (study)	<i>ehs-too-dee-oh</i>
iu	ee-oo	ciudad (city)	<i>see-oo-dahd</i>
oi	oh-ee	oigo (I hear)	<i>oh-ee-goh</i>
ua	oo-ah	cuatro (four)	<i>koo-ah-troh</i>
ue	oo-eh	bueno (good)	<i>boo-eh-noh</i>
ui	oo-ee	cuidado (care)	<i>koo-ee-dah-doh</i>
uo	oo-oh	cuota (quota)	<i>koo-oh-tah</i>

Consonants

Most Spanish consonants are pronounced in the same way as they are pronounced in English. If you have to spell a word, the pronunciation of the consonants is in parentheses.

Consonants

Consonant	Sound	Example	Pronunciation
b (beh)	b	bien (well)	<i>bee-ehn</i>
c (seh)+ e or i	s	cinco (five)	<i>seen-koh</i>
c (seh)+ a, o, u	k	banco (bench)	<i>bahn-koh</i>
ch (cheh)	ch	leche (milk)	<i>leh-cheh</i>
d (deh)	d	dama (lady)	<i>dah-mah</i>
f (eh-feh)	f	fiesta (party)	<i>fee-ehs-tah</i>
g (heh)+ e or i	h	general (general)	<i>heh-neh-rahb</i>

continued

4 Working Spanish for Teachers and Education Professionals

Consonant	Sound	Example	Pronunciation
g (heh)+ a, o, u	g	goma (eraser)	<i>goh-mah</i>
h (ah-cheh)	silent	hora (hour)	<i>oh-rah</i>
j (hoh-tah)	h	junio (June)	<i>hoo-nee-oh</i>
k (kah)	k	kilo (kilo)	<i>kee-loh</i>
l (eh-leh)	l	sala (room)	<i>sah-lah</i>
ll (eh-yeh)	y	silla (chair)	<i>see-yah</i>
m (eh-meh)	m	madre (mother)	<i>mah-dreh</i>
n (eh-neh)	n	nombre (name)	<i>nobm-breh</i>
p (peh)	p	padre (father)	<i>pah-dreh</i>
q (koo)	k	quince (fifteen)	<i>keen-seh</i>
r (eh-reh) (rolled)	r	tarea (homework)	<i>tah-reh-ab</i>
rr (eh-rreh) (rolled a lot)*	rr	regla (ruler)	<i>rreh-glah</i>
rr (rolled a lot)*	rr	carro (car)	<i>kah-rroh</i>
s (eh-seh)	s	frase (sentence)	<i>frab-seh</i>
t (teh)	t	tiza (chalk)	<i>tee-sah</i>
v (beh)	soft b	veinte (twenty)	<i>beh-een-teh</i>
w (doble beh)	w	western (western)	<i>wehs-tehrn</i>
x (eh-kees)	ks	exacto (exact)	<i>ehk-sahk-toh</i>
y (ee gree-eh-gah)	y	yo (I)	<i>yoh</i>
z (seh-tah)	s	zoo (zoo)	<i>soh</i>

* The *r* is rolled two or three times when it appears at the beginning of a word or when it is doubled within a word.

Numbers

Note:

1. Letters or words in brackets are used when using the familiar you **[tú]** form.
2. When speaking to more than one adult, **Ud.** (you, singular) becomes **Uds.** (you, plural) and an n is added to the conjugated verb form.
3. The formal you form is expressed in the same way as the third-person singular **él** (he) and **ella** (she) forms.

Cardinal Numbers

Cardinal numbers are used for counting.

Number	Spanish	Pronunciation
0	cero	<i>seh-rob</i>
1	uno	<i>oo-noh</i>
2	dos	<i>dohs</i>
3	tres	<i>trehs</i>
4	cuatro	<i>koo-ah-troh</i>
5	cinco	<i>seen-koh</i>
6	seis	<i>seh-ees</i>
7	siete	<i>see-eh-teh</i>
8	ocho	<i>oh-choh</i>
9	nueve	<i>noo-eh-beh</i>
10	diez	<i>dee-ehs</i>
11	once	<i>ohn-seh</i>
12	doce	<i>doh-seh</i>

6 Working Spanish for Teachers and Education Professionals

Number	Spanish	Pronunciation
13	trece	<i>treh-seh</i>
14	catorce	<i>kah-tohr-seh</i>
15	quince	<i>keen-seh</i>
16	dieciséis (diez y seis)	<i>dee-ehs-ee-seh-ees</i>
17	diecisiete (diez y siete)	<i>dee-ehs-ee-see-eh-teh</i>
18	dieciocho (diez y ocho)	<i>dee-ehs-ee-oh-choh</i>
19	diecinueve (diez y nueve)	<i>dee-ehs-ee-noo-eh-beh</i>
20	veinte	<i>beh-een-teh</i>
21	veintiuno (veinte y uno)	<i>beh-een-tee-oo-noh</i>
22	veintidós (veinte y dos)	<i>beh-een-tee-dohs</i>
23	veintitrés (veinte y tres)	<i>beh-een-tee-trehs</i>
24	veinticuatro (veinte y cuatro)	<i>beh-een-tee-koo-ah-troh</i>
25	veinticinco (veinte y cinco)	<i>beh-een-tee-seen-koh</i>
26	veintiséis (veinte y seis)	<i>beh-een-tee-seh-ees</i>
27	veintisiete (veinte y siete)	<i>beh-een-tee-see-eh-teh</i>
28	veintiocho (veinte y ocho)	<i>beh-een-tee-oh-choh</i>
29	veintinueve (veinte y nueve)	<i>beh-een-tee-noo-eh-beh</i>
30	treinta	<i>treh-een-tah</i>

From 30 on, compound numbers are always written separately:

Number	Spanish	Pronunciation
31	treinta y uno	<i>treh-een-tah ee oo-noh</i>
40	cuarenta	<i>koo-ah-rehn-tah</i>
45	cuarenta y cinco	<i>koo-ah-rehn-tah ee seen-koh</i>
50	cincuenta	<i>seen-koo-ehn-tah</i>
60	sesenta	<i>seh-sehn-tah</i>
70	setenta	<i>seh-tehn-tah</i>
80	ochenta	<i>oh-chehn-tah</i>
90	noventa	<i>noh-behn-tah</i>
100	ciento (cien)	<i>see-ehn-toh (see-ehn)</i>
101	ciento uno	<i>see-ehn-toh oo-noh</i>
200	doscientos	<i>dohs-see-ehn-tohs</i>
500	quinientos	<i>kee-nee-ehn-tohs</i>
1000	mil	<i>meel</i>
2000	dos mil	<i>dohs meel</i>
100.000	cien mil	<i>see-ehn meel</i>
1.000.000	un millón	<i>oon meel-yohn</i>

Number	Spanish	Pronunciation
2.000.000	dos millones	<i>dohs meel-yoh-nehs</i>
1.000.000.000	mil millones	<i>meel meel-yoh-nehs</i>
2.000.000.000	dos mil millones	<i>dos meel meel-yoh-nehs</i>

When you want to use Spanish cardinal numbers, remember to do the following:

- Use **uno** only when counting. **Uno** becomes **un** before a masculine noun and **una** before a feminine noun:

uno, dos, tres . . .	one, two, three . . .
un hombre y una mujer	a man and a woman
treinta y un libros	thirty-one books
veintiuna páginas	twenty-one pages

- Use the conjunction **y** (and) only for numbers between 16 and 99. Note, however, that compound numbers between 21 and 29 are frequently written as one word (see above):

sesenta y dos	62
<i>but</i>	
ciento sesenta y dos	162

- Show agreement with a feminine noun in compounds of **ciento** (for example, **doscientos, trescientos**):

doscientos pesos	two hundred pesos
trescientas pesetas	three hundred pesetas

- Use **cien** before nouns and before the numbers **mil** and **millones**. Before all other numbers, use **ciento**:

<u>cien</u> alumnos	one hundred students
<u>cien</u> mil personas	one hundred thousand people
<u>cien</u> millones de habitantes	one hundred million inhabitants
<u>ciento</u> dos páginas	one hundred and two pages

- Use **un** before **millón** but not before **cien(to)** or **mil**. When a noun follows **millón**, put **de** between **millón** and the noun:

<u>cien</u> libros	one hundred books
<u>ciento</u> noventa páginas	one hundred ninety pages
<u>mil</u> personas	one thousand people
<u>un</u> millón de dólares	a million dollars

8 Working Spanish for Teachers and Education Professionals

- Use the following words to express common arithmetic functions:

y	plus (+)
menos	minus (-)
por	times (×)
dividido por	divided by (÷)
son	equals (=)

When reading Spanish numbers, keep in mind that the Spanish-speaking world writes numbers differently from the way Americans do. The number 1 has a little hook on top, which makes it look like a 7. So, to distinguish a 1 from a 7, a line is put through the 7, to look like this: $\overline{7}$.

In numerals and decimals, Spanish uses commas where English uses periods, and vice versa:

English	Spanish
8,000	8.000
.75	0,75
\$16.25	\$16,25

The Spanish-speaking world reverses the numerical order to express dates:

Date	English	Spanish
August 7, 2006	8/7/06	7/8/06

Using Cardinal Numbers

We are on page 156.

Estamos en la página ciento cincuenta y seis.

ehs-tah-mohs ehn lah pah-bee-nah see-ehn-toh seen-koo-ehn-tah ee seh-ees

The book costs \$32.

El libro cuesta treinta y dos dólares.

ehl lee-broh koo-ehs-tah treh-een-tah ee dohs doh-lah-rehs

You (He/She) received 95 on the test.

Recibió noventa y cinco en el examen.

rreh-see-bee-oh noh-behn-tah ee seen-koh ehn ehl ehk-sah-mehn

You are (He/She is) missing six homeworks.

Le faltan seis tareas.

leh fahl-tahn seh-ees tah-reh-ahs

You were (He/She was) absent 24 times.

Estuvo ausente veinticuatro veces.

ehs-too-boh ah-oo-sehn-teh beh-een-tee-koo-ah-troh beh-sehs

You were (He/She was) late ten times, often by 30 minutes or more.

Llegó tarde diez veces, frecuentemente con treinta minutos de retraso o más.

yeh-goh tahr-deh dee-ehs beh-sehs; freh-koo-ehn-teh-mehn-teh kohn treh-een-tah mee-noo-tohs deh rreh-trah-soh oh mahs

You have (He/She has) to spend at least an hour a day studying.

Tiene que pasar por lo menos una hora al día estudiando.

tee-eh-neh keh pah-sar pohr loh meh-nos oo-nah oh-rah ahl dee-ah ehs-too-dee-ahn-doh

You need (He/She needs) three notebooks for the class.

Necesita tres cuadernos para la clase.

neh-seh-see-tah trehs koo-ah-dehr-nohs pah-rah lah klah-seh

My telephone number at school is 555-6789.

Mi número de teléfono en la escuela es cinco, cinco, cinco, seis, siete, ocho, nueve.

mee noo-meh-roh deh teh-leh-foh-noh ehn lah ehs-koo-eh-lah ehs seen-koh, seen-koh, seen-koh, seh-ees, see-eh-teh, oh-choh, noo-eh-beh

Our class is going to take a trip on May 3rd.

Nuestra clase irá de excursión el tres de mayo.

noo-ehs-trah klah-seh ee-rah deh ehks-koor-see-yohn ehl trehs deh mah-yoh

We will leave at three o'clock.

Saldremos a las tres.

sahl-dreh-mohs ah lahs trehs

Ordinal Numbers

Ordinal numbers allow you to express numbers in a series.

Ordinal	Spanish	Pronunciation
1st	primero	<i>pree-meh-roh</i>
2nd	segundo	<i>seh-goan-doh</i>
3rd	tercero	<i>tehr-seh-roh</i>
4th	cuarto	<i>koo-ahr-toh</i>
5th	quinto	<i>keen-toh</i>
6th	sexto	<i>sehks-toh</i>

10 Working Spanish for Teachers and Education Professionals

Ordinal	Spanish	Pronunciation
7th	séptimo	<i>seh-p-tee-moh</i>
8th	octavo	<i>ohk-tab-boh</i>
9th	noveno	<i>noh-beh-noh</i>
10th	décimo	<i>deh-see-moh</i>

When you want to use Spanish ordinal numbers, remember to do the following:

- Use Spanish ordinal numbers only through the tenth. After that, use cardinal numbers:
el séptimo grado the seventh grade
el siglo veintiuno the 21st century
- Change the final o of the masculine form to a for agreement with a feminine noun:
el sexto día the sixth day
la quinta semana the fifth week
- Drop the final o before a masculine singular noun when using **primero** and **tercero**:
el primer año the first year
el tercer piso the third floor
but
el siglo tercero the third century
- Use **primero** in dates to express the first of a month:
el primero de enero January 1st
- Use cardinal numbers before ordinal numbers:
los tres primeros capítulos the first three chapters

When writing, keep in mind that Spanish ordinal numbers are abbreviated as follows:

Ordinal Number	Spanish	Abbreviation
1st	primero (masculine)	1 ^o
	primera (feminine)	1 ^a
	primer (masculine before singular noun)	1 ^{er}
2nd	segundo (masculine)	2 ^o
	segunda (feminine)	2 ^a

Ordinal Number	Spanish	Abbreviation
3rd	tercero (masculine)	3 ^o
	tercera (feminine)	3 ^a
	tercer (masculine before singular noun)	3 ^{er}
4th	cuarto (masculine)	4 ^o
	cuarta (feminine)	4 ^a
5th	quinto (masculine)	5 ^o
	quinta (feminine)	5 ^a
6th	sexto (masculine)	6 ^o
	sexta (feminine)	6 ^a
7th	séptimo (masculine)	7 ^o
	séptima (feminine)	7 ^a
8th	octavo (masculine)	8 ^o
	octava (feminine)	8 ^a
9th	noveno (masculine)	9 ^o
	novena (feminine)	9 ^a
10th	décimo (masculine)	10 ^o
	décima (feminine)	10 ^a

Using Ordinal Numbers

There is a test on March 1st.

Hay un examen el primero de marzo.

ah-ee oon ehk-sah-mehn ehl pree-meh-roh deh mahr-sob

That office is on the first floor.

Esa oficina está en el primer piso.

eh-sah oh-fee-see-nah ehs-tah ehn ehl pree-mehr pee-sob

That classroom is on the third floor.

Ese salón de clase está en el tercer piso.

eh-seh sah-lohn deh klah-seh ehs-tah ehn ehl tehr-sehr pee-sob

You have (He/She has) passed the sixth grade.

Ha aprobado el sexto grado.

ah ah-prob-bah-doh ehl sehks-toh grab-doh

You (He/[She]) came in fifth in the competition.

Terminó quinto (quinta) en la competición.

tehr-mee-noh keen-toh (keen-tah) ehn lah kohm-peh-tee-see-ohn

12 Working Spanish for Teachers and Education Professionals

You (He/She) won second prize.

Ganó el segundo premio.

gah-noh ehl seh-goohn-doh preh-mee-oh

You were (He/[She] was) first in the class.

Fue primero (primera) en la clase.

foo-eh pree-meh-roh (pree-meh-rah) ehn lah klah-seh

That wasn't the first time you were (he/she was) late.

No era la primera vez que llegó con retraso.

noh eh-rah lah pree-meh-rah behs keh yeh-goh kohn rreh-trah-sob

Time

Note:

1. Letters or words in brackets are used when using the familiar you **[tú]** form.
2. When speaking to more than one adult, **Ud.** (you, singular) becomes **Uds.** (you, plural) and an n is added to the conjugated verb form.
3. The formal you form is expressed in the same way as the third-person singular **él** (he) and **ella** (she) forms.

Telling Time

What time is it?

¿Qué hora es?

keh oh-rah ehs

It is one o'clock.

Es la una.

ehs lah oo-nah

It is two (three) o'clock.

Son las dos (tres).

sohn lahs dohs (trehs)

At what time . . . ?

A qué hora . . . ?

ah keh oh-rah

14 Working Spanish for Teachers and Education Professionals

To answer, use **a + la** (singular) or **a + las** (plural) + a cardinal number:

at one o'clock

a la una

ah lah oo-nah

at eight o'clock

a las ocho

ah lahs oh-choh

The following table gives the times in Spanish before and after the hour:

Time	Spanish	Pronunciation
1:00	la una	<i>lah oo-nah</i>
2:05	las dos y cinco	<i>lahs dohs ee seen-koh</i>
3:10	las tres y diez	<i>lahs trehs ee dee-ehs</i>
4:15	las cuatro y cuarto/ las cuatro y quince	<i>lahs koo-ah-troh ee koo- ahr-toh/lahs koo-ah-troh ee keen-seh</i>
5:20	las cinco y veinte	<i>lahs seen-koh ee beh-een-teh</i>
6:25	las seis y veinticinco	<i>lahs seh-ees ee beh-een-tee- seen-koh</i>
7:30	las siete y media	<i>lahs see-eh-teh ee meh-dee-ah</i>
7:35	las ocho menos veinticinco	<i>lahs oh-choh meh-nohs beh-een-tee-seen-koh</i>
8:40	las nueve menos veinte	<i>lahs noo-eh-beh meh-nohs beh-een-teh</i>
9:45	las diez menos cuarto	<i>lahs dee-ehs meh-nohs koo-ahr-toh</i>
10:50	las once menos diez	<i>lahs ohn-seh meh-nohs dee-ehs</i>
11:55	las doce menos cinco	<i>lahs doh-seh meh-nohs seen-koh</i>
noon	el mediodía	<i>ehl meh-dee-oh-dee-ah</i>
midnight	la medianoche	<i>lah meh-dee-ah-noh-cheh</i>

When time is of the essence, remember the following:

- To express time after the hour (before half past) use **y** and the number of minutes:

At 9:10.

A las nueve y diez.

ah lahs noo-eh-beh ee dee-ehs

- To express time before the next hour (after half past) use the number of the next hour + **menos** + the number of minutes:
At 12:45
A la una menos quince
ah lah oo-nah meh-nohs keen-seh
- You may hear the verb **faltar** (to be needed) + minutes + **para** + the next hour to express the time before the hour:
It's 1:59.
Falta un minuto para las dos.
fahl-tah oon mee-noo-toh pah-rah lahs dohs

It's 3:50.
Faltan diez minutos para las cuatro.
fahl-tahn dee-ehs mee-noo-tohs pah-rah lahs koo-ah-troh
- Time may also be expressed by giving the hour and the number of minutes following it:
It is 8:20.
Son las ocho y veinte.
sohn lahs oh-choh ee beh-eeen-teh

At 8:45
A las ocho y cuarenta y cinco
ah lahs oh-choh ee koo-ah-rehn-tah ee seen-koh

Time-Related Vocabulary

English	Spanish	Pronunciation
a half hour	media hora	<i>meh-dee-yah oh-rah</i>
a minute	un minuto	<i>oon mee-noo-toh</i>
a quarter of an hour	un cuarto de hora	<i>oon koo-abr-toh deh oh-rah</i>
a second	un segundo	<i>oon seh-goohn-doh</i>
after three o'clock	después de las tres	<i>dehs-poo-ehs deh lahs trehs</i>
ago	hace [time] que	<i>ah-seh [time] keh</i>

continued

16 Working Spanish for Teachers and Education Professionals

English	Spanish	Pronunciation
an hour	una hora	<i>oo-nah oh-rah</i>
at about two o'clock	a eso de las dos	<i>ah eh-soh deh lahs dohs</i>
at exactly nine o'clock	a las nueve en punto	<i>ah lahs noo-eh-beh ehn poon-toh</i>
before eight o'clock	antes de las ocho	<i>ahn-tehs deh lahs oh-choh</i>
early	temprano	<i>tehm-prah-noh</i>
eve	la víspera	<i>lah bees-peh-rah</i>
frequently	frecuentemente	<i>freh-koo-ehn-teh- mehn-teh</i>
from time to time	a veces; de vez en cuando	<i>ah beh-sehs; deh behs ehn koo-ahn-doh</i>
immediately	inmediatamente (en seguida)	<i>een-meh-dee-ah-tab- mehn-teh (ehn seh-gee- dah)</i>
in a while	dentro de un rato	<i>dehn-troh deh oon-rrah-toh</i>
in an hour	en una hora	<i>ehn oo-nah oh-rah</i>
in the afternoon	por la tarde	<i>pohr lah tahr-deh</i>
in the evening	por la noche	<i>pohr lah noh-cheh</i>
in the morning	por la mañana	<i>pohr lah mah-nyah-nah</i>
in the very early morning	por la madrugada	<i>pohr lah mah-droo- gah-dah</i>
late (in arriving)	de retraso	<i>deh rreh-trah-soh</i>
late (in arriving)	tarde	<i>tahr-deh</i>
later	más tarde	<i>mahs tahr-deh</i>
often	a menudo	<i>ah meh-noo-doh</i>
on time	a tiempo	<i>ah tee-ehm-poh</i>
per hour	por hora	<i>pohr oh-rah</i>
sharp	en punto	<i>en poon-toh</i>

English	Spanish	Pronunciation
since ten o'clock	desde las diez	<i>dehs-deh lahs dee-ehs</i>
since what time?	¿desde qué hora?	<i>dehs-deh keh oh-rah</i>
two hours ago	hace dos horas	<i>ah-seh dohs oh-rahs</i>
until one o'clock	hasta la una	<i>ahs-tah lah oo-nah</i>

Using Time and Time Expressions

The normal school day begins at 8:20 and ends at 3:45.

El horario normal de la escuela empieza a las ocho y veinte y termina a las cuatro menos cuarto.

ehl oh-rah-ree-oh nohr-mahl deh lah ehs-koo-eh-lah ehm-pee-eh-sah ah las oh-choh ee beh-eeen-teh ee tehr-mee-nah ah lahs koo-ah-troh meh-nohs koo-ahr-toh

Students may not arrive before 8 a.m. Your child should not arrive before 8 a.m.

Los estudiantes no deben llegar antes de las ocho. Su hijo (hija) no debe llegar antes de las ocho de la mañana.

lohs ehs-too-dee-ahn-tehs noh deh-behn yeh-gahr ahn-tehs deh lahs oh-choh soo ee-hoh (ee-hah) noh deh-beh yeh-gahr ahn-tehs deh lahs oh-choh deh lah mah-nyah-nah

There will be an early dismissal on Monday. Students will be dismissed at 2 p.m. sharp.

El lunes, las clases terminarán antes del horario habitual. Los estudiantes saldrán a las dos en punto.

ehl loo-nehs lahs klah-sehs tehr-mee-nah-rahm ahn-tehs dehl oh-rah-ree-yoh ah-bee-too-ahl lohs ehs-too-dee-ahn-tehs sahl-drahm ah lahs dohs ehm poon-toh

Our class is going on a trip from 8:30 a.m. until 2:15 p.m.

Nuestra clase va de excursión desde las ocho y media de la mañana hasta las dos y cuarto de la tarde.

noo-ehs-trah klah-seh bah deh ehks-koor-see-ohm dehs-deh lahs oh-choh ee meh-dee-ah deh lah mah-nyah-nah ahs-tah lahs dohs ee koo-ahr-toh deh lah tahr-deh

Your child is not succeeding because he (she) is frequently late to school.

Su hijo (hija) no sale bien porque llega tarde frecuentemente a la escuela.

soo ee-hoh (ee-hah) noh sah-leh bee-ehn pohr-keh yeh-gah tahr-deh freh-koo-ehn-teh-mehn-teh ah lah ehs-koo-eh-lah

He/She often arrives a half hour or more late.

Llega a menudo con media hora o más de retraso.

yeh-gah ah meh-noo-doh kohn meh-dee-ah oh-rah oh mahs deh rreh-trah-sob

How long does it take to get to school?

¿Cuánto tiempo le toma para llegar a la escuela?

koo-ahn-toh tee-ehm-poh leh toh-mah pah-rah yeh-gabr ah lah ehs-koo-eh-lah

At what time does he/she go to bed at night?

¿A qué hora se acuesta por la noche?

ah keh oh-rah seh ah-koo-ehs-tah pohr lah noh-cheh

How much time does he/she spend doing homework?

¿Cuánto tiempo pasa haciendo la tarea?

koo-ahn-toh tee-ehm-poh pah-sah ah-see-ehn-doh lah tah-reh-ah

He/She should spend at least an hour doing homework.

Debería pasar por lo menos una hora haciendo la tarea.

deh-beh-ree-ah pah-sahr pohr loh meh-nohs oo-nah oh-rah ah see-ehn-doh lah tah-reh-yah

Your child left school an hour ago.

Su hijo (hija) salió de la escuela hace una hora.

soo ee-hoh (ee-hah) sah-lee-oh deh lah ehs-koo-eh-lah ah-seh oo-nah oh-rah

Open School Night takes place from 6:30 p.m. until 9 p.m.

La reunión de padres y maestros tiene lugar desde las seis y media hasta las nueve de la noche.

lah rreh-oo-nyohn deh pah-drehs ee mah-ehs-trohs tee-eh-neh loo-gabr dehs-deh lahs seh-ees ee meh-dee-yah ahs-tah lahs noo-eh-beh deh lah noh-cheh.

We have an appointment at 7:35.

Tenemos una cita a las ocho menos veinticinco.

teh-neh-mohs oo-nah see-tah ah lahs oh-choh meh-nohs beh-eeen-tee-seen-koh

I will tell you after class.

Le diré después de la clase.

leh dee-reh dehs-poo-ehs deh lah klah-seh

I would like to speak to you about your child's work (attitude).

At what time can I call you at home?

Me gustaría hablarle acerca del trabajo (de la actitud) de su hijo (hija). ¿A qué hora puedo telefonarle a casa?

meh goos-tah-ree-ah ah-blahr-leh ah-sehr-kah dehl trah-bah-hoh (deh lah ahk-tee-tood) deh soo ee-hoh (ee-hah) ah keh oh-rah poo-eh-doh teh-leh-foh-neh-ahr-leh ah kah-sah

Days, Months, Dates, Seasons, Holidays, and the Weather

Note:

1. Letters or words in brackets are used when using the familiar you **[tú]** form.
2. When speaking to more than one adult, **Ud.** (you, singular) becomes **Uds.** (you, plural) and an n is added to the conjugated verb form.
3. The formal you form is expressed in the same way as the third-person singular **él** (he) and **ella** (she) forms.

Days

What day is it today?

¿Qué día es hoy?

keh dee-ah ehs oh-ee

Today is Monday.

Hoy es lunes.

oh-ee ehs loo-nehs

What is today's date?

¿Cuál es la fecha de hoy?

koo-ahl ehs lah feh-chah deh oh-ee

22 Working Spanish for Teachers and Education Professionals

Today is April 10th.

Hoy es el diez de abril.

oh-ee ehs ehl dee-ehs deh ah-breel

The days of the week in Spanish are not capitalized.

English	Spanish	Pronunciation
Monday	lunes	<i>loo-nehs</i>
Tuesday	martes	<i>mabr-tehs</i>
Wednesday	miércoles	<i>mee-ehr-koh-lehs</i>
Thursday	jueves	<i>hoo-eh-behs</i>
Friday	viernes	<i>bee-ehr-nehs</i>
Saturday	sábado	<i>sab-bah-doh</i>
Sunday	domingo	<i>doh-meen-goh</i>

To express “on a particular day,” use the masculine, singular definite article **el** + singular day of the week:

There is an assembly program in the school auditorium on Monday.

Hay una asamblea en el salón de actos de la escuela el lunes.

ah-ee oo-nah ah-sahm-bleh-ah ehn ehl sah-lohn deh ahk-tohs deh lah ehs-koo-eh-lah ehl loo-nehs

To express “on” when speaking about the day in a general sense, use the masculine, plural definite article **los** + plural day of the week:

There is an assembly program in the school auditorium on Mondays.

Hay una asamblea en el salón de actos de la escuela los lunes.

ah-ee oo-nah ah-sam-bleh-ah ehn ehl sah-lohn deh ahk-tohs deh lah ehs-koo-eh-lah los loo-nehs

Using Days of the Week

The normal school schedule is Monday through Friday from 8 a.m. until 3 p.m.

El horario normal de la escuela es de lunes a viernes, desde las ocho hasta las tres.

ehl oh-rah-ree-oh nohr-mahl deh lah ehs-koo-eh-lah ehs deh loo-nehs ah bee-ehr-nehs dehs-deh lahs oh-choh ahs-tah lahs trehs

There are no classes on Saturday or Sunday.

No hay clases el sábado o el domingo.

noh ah-ee klah-sehs ehl sab-bah-doh oh ehl doh-meen-goh

School is closed on Monday.

La escuela está cerrada el lunes.

lah ehs-koo-eh-lah ehs-tah seh-rrah-dah ehl loo-nehs

A normal schedule will resume on Tuesday.

La escuela reanudará su horario habitual el martes.

lah ehs-koo-eh-lah rreh-ah-noo-dah-rah soo oh-rah-ree-oh ah-bee-too-ahl ehl mahr-tehs

The cafeteria will be open on Thursday.

La cafetería estará abierta el jueves.

lah kah-feh-teh-ree-ah eh-stah-rah ah-bee-eh-rah ehl hoo-eh-behs

Your child was absent on Friday.

Su hijo (hija) faltó el viernes.

soo ee-hoh (ee-hah) fahl-toh ehl bee-eh-nehs

There is a test on Wednesday.

Hay un examen el miércoles.

ah-ee oon ehk-sah-mehn ehl mee-eh-koh-lehs

There is no homework on Fridays.

No hay tarea los viernes.

noh ah-ee tah-reh-ah lohs bee-eh-nehs

The assignment is due on Friday.

Hay que entregar la tarea el viernes.

ah-ee keh ehn-treh-gahr lah tah-reh-ah ehl bee-eh-nehs

Your child misbehaved in school. He (She) has detention on Thursday from 3 p.m. until 4 p.m.

Su hijo (hija) se ha portado mal en la escuela. Por eso debe cumplir una penitencia el jueves desde las tres hasta las cuatro de la tarde.

soo ee-hoh (ee-hah) seh hah pohr-tah-doh mahl ehn lah ehs-koo-eh-lah pohr eh-soh deh-beh koom-pleer oon peh-nee-tehn-see-ah el hoo-eh-behs des-deh lahs trehs abs-tah lahs koo-ah-troh deh lah tabr-deh

I will speak to you (call you) again on Tuesday.

Le hablaré (telefonearé) otra vez el martes.

leh ah-blah-reh (teh-leh-foh-neh-ah-reh) oh-trah behs ehl mahr-tehs

We have an appointment for Thursday.

Tenemos una cita para el jueves.

teh-neh-mohs oo-nah see-tah pah-rah ehl hoo-eh-behs

Your child must bring his gym uniform on Mondays, Wednesdays, and Fridays.

Su hijo (hija) debe traer su uniforme de gimnasio los lunes, miércoles, y viernes.

soo ee-hoh (ee-hah) deh-beh trah-ehr soo oo-nee-fobr-meh deh heem-nah-see-oh lohs loo-nehs mee-ehr-koh-lehs ee bee-ehr-nehs

Months

English	Spanish	Pronunciation
January	enero	<i>eh-neh-roh</i>
February	febrero	<i>feh-breh-roh</i>
March	marzo	<i>mahr-soh</i>
April	abril	<i>ah-breel</i>
May	mayo	<i>mah-yoh</i>
June	junio	<i>hoo-nee-oh</i>
July	julio	<i>hoo-lee-oh</i>
August	agosto	<i>ah-gohs-toh</i>
September	septiembre	<i>seh-p-tee-ehm-breh</i>
October	octubre	<i>ohk-too-breh</i>
November	noviembre	<i>noh-bee-ehm-breh</i>
December	diciembre	<i>dee-see-ehm-breh</i>

To express “in” a particular month, use **en**:

There are no classes in July and August.

No hay clases en julio y en agosto.

noh ah-ee klah-sehs ehn hoo-lee-oh ee ehn ah-gohs-toh

Classes begin in September.

Las clases empiezan en septiembre.

lahs klah-sehs ehm-pee-eh-sahn ehn seh-p-tee-ehm-breh

Classes end in June.

Las clases terminan en junio.

lahs klah-sehs tehr-mee-nahn ehn hoo-nee-oh

We celebrate Christmas in December.

Celebramos la Navidad en diciembre.

seh-leh-brah-mohs lah nah-bee-dahd ehn dee-see-ehm-breh

Dates

What is today's date?

¿Cuál es la fecha de hoy? (¿A cuántos estamos?)

koo-ahl ehs lah feh-chah deh oh-ee (ah koo-ahn-tohs ehs-tah-mohs)

To answer, use the following formula:

Es (Estamos a) day + (el) + cardinal number (use primero only for the first day of each month) + de + month + de + year

or

Hoy es lunes el primero de enero de dos mil siete.

It's (Monday) the first of January (2007).

Es (Estamos a) (lunes) el primero de enero (de dos mil siete).

ehs (ehs-tah-mohs ah) (loo-nehs) ehl pree-meh-rob deh eh-neh-rob (deh dohs meel see-eh-teh)

Was he (she) born (Tuesday) the fourteenth of May (1977)?

¿Nació (martes) el catorce de mayo (de mil novecientos setenta y siete)?

nah-see-oh (mahr-tehs) ehl kah-tohr-seh deh mah-yoh (deh meel noh-beh-see-ehh-tohs seh-tehn-tah ee see-eh-teh)

When expressing a date in Spanish, remember that although English dates are generally expressed in hundreds, Spanish years are expressed in thousands and hundreds:

1983 (nineteen [hundred] eighty three)

mil novecientos ochenta y tres

meel noh-beh-see-ehh-tohs oh-chehn-tah ee trehs

If you have to read or write a date in Spanish, remember that the numerals are written with the day before the month:

April 12, 2007

el 12 de abril de 2007 or 12/4/07

Words and Expressions Pertaining to Dates

English	Spanish	Pronunciation
a day	un día	<i>oon dee-ah</i>
a week	una semana	<i>oo-nah seh-mah-nah</i>
a month	un mes	<i>oon mehs</i>
a year	un año	<i>oon ah-nyoh</i>
a week from today	de hoy en una semana	<i>deh oh-ee ehn oo-nah seh-mah-nah</i>
ago	hace	<i>ah-seh</i>
always	siempre	<i>see-ehm-preh</i>
day after tomorrow	pasado mañana	<i>pah-sah-doh mah-nyah-nah</i>
day before yesterday	anteayer	<i>ahn-teh-ah-yehr</i>
during	durante	<i>doo-rah-n-teh</i>
from	desde	<i>dehs-deh</i>
in	en	<i>ehn</i>
last (in a series)	último(a)	<i>ool-tee-moh(mah)</i>
last (most recent)	pasado(a)	<i>pah-sah-doh(dah)</i>
never	nunca	<i>noon-kah</i>
next	próximo(a)	<i>prohk-see-moh(mah)</i>
sometimes	a veces	<i>ah beh-sehs</i>
today	hoy	<i>oh-ee</i>
tomorrow	mañana	<i>mah-nyah-nah</i>
tomorrow afternoon	mañana por la tarde	<i>mah-nyah-nah pohr lah tahr-deh</i>
tomorrow morning	mañana por la mañana	<i>mah-nyah-nah pohr lah mah-nyah-nah</i>
tomorrow night	mañana por la noche	<i>mah-nyah-nah pohr lah noh-cheh</i>

continued

English	Spanish	Pronunciation
two weeks from tomorrow	de mañana en dos semanas	<i>deh mah-nyah-nah ehn dohs seh-mah-nahs</i>
until	hasta	<i>ahs-tah</i>
yesterday	ayer	<i>ah-yehr</i>

Using Dates, Words, and Expressions Pertaining to Dates

We have a meeting (an appointment) for Thursday, May 10th at 4 p.m.

Tenemos una reunión (una cita) para el jueves, el diez de mayo, a las cuatro.

*teh-neh-mohs oo-nah rreh-oo-nyohn (oo-nah see-tah) pah-rah ehl hoo-eh-behs
ehl dee-ehs deh mah-yoh ah lahs koo-ah-troh*

There are no classes on Tuesday, June 15.

No hay clases el martes, quince de junio.

noh ah-ee klah-sehs ehl mahr-tehs keen-seh deh hoo-nee-on

We are on vacation from Monday, December 23rd through Thursday, January 2nd.

Estamos de vacaciones desde el lunes, veintitrés de diciembre hasta el jueves, dos de enero.

*ehs-tah-mohs deh bah-kah-see-oh-nehs dehs-deh ehl loo-nehs beh-een-tee-treh
deh dee-see-ehm-breh ahs-tah ehl hoo-eh-behs dohs deh eh-neh-roh*

Your child was absent yesterday (on Wednesday, January 12th).

Su hijo (hija) faltó ayer (el miércoles, doce de enero).

soo ee-hoh (ee-hah) fahl-toh ah-yehr (ehl mee-ehr-koh-lehs doh-seh deh eh-neh-roh)

I have scheduled an appointment for a conference concerning the progress of your son (daughter) for Monday, April 22nd.

He programado una reunión con Ud. acerca del progreso de su hijo (hija) para el lunes, veintidós de abril.

*eh proh-grah-mah-doh oo-nah rreh-oo-nyohn kohn oo-stehd ah-sehr-kah dehl
proh-greh-soh deh soo ee-hoh (ee-hah) pah-rah ehl loo-nehs beh-een-tee-dohs
deh ah-breel*

I would like to remind you of our meeting for Wednesday, February 9th.

Me gustaría recordarle nuestra reunión para el miércoles, el nueve de febrero.

meh goos-tah-ree-ah rreh-kobr-dabr-leh noo-ehs-trah rreh-oo-nyohn pah-rah ehl mee-eh-r-koh-lehs ehl noo-eh-beh deh feh-breh-rob

I am available to meet with you on Monday, April 12th.

Estoy disponible para reunirme con Ud. el lunes, el doce de abril.

ehs-toh-ee dees-pob-nee-bleh pah-rah rreh-oo-neer-meh kohn oo-stehd ehl loo-nehs ehl doh-seh deh ah-breel

We invite you to come to school on Monday, October 1st for a special program.

Lo (La) invitamos a venir a la escuela el lunes, el primero de octubre para un programa especial.

loh (lah) een-bee-tah-mohs ah beh-neer ah lah ehs-koo-eh-lah ehl loo-nehs pree-meh-rob deh ohk-too-breh pah-rah oon prob-grah-mah ehs-peh-see-ahl

Our class is taking a trip (having a party) on Monday, November 21st.

Nuestra clase irá de excursión (tendrá una fiesta) el lunes, veintiuno de noviembre.

noo-ehs-trah klah-seh ee-rah deh ehks-koor-see-ohn (tehn-drah oo-nah fee-ehs-tah) ehl loo-nehs beh-een-tee-oo-noh deh nob-bee-ehm-breh

School pictures will be taken on Tuesday, March 3rd.

Las fotos escolares se tomarán el martes, tres de marzo.

lahs foh-tohs ehs-koh-lah-rehs seh toh-mah-rahm ehl mahr-tehs trehs deh mahr-soh

Your child always (sometimes, never) does his (her) homework.

Su hijo (hija) siempre (a veces, nunca) hace su tarea.

soo ee-hoh (ee-hah) see-ehm-preh (ah beh-sehs, noon-kah) ah-seh soo tah-reh-ah

I will call (tell) you tomorrow morning (afternoon, night).

Le telefonaré (diré) mañana por la mañana (por la tarde, por la noche).

leh teh-leh-foh-neh-ah-reh (dee-reh) mah-nyah-nah pohr lah mah-nyah-nah (pohr lah tabr-deh, pohr lah nob-cheh)

The last day of school is Friday, June 30th.

El último día de clases es viernes, el treinta de junio.

ehl ool-tee-moh dee-ah deh klah-sehs ehs bee-ehr-nehs ehl treh-een-tah deh hoo-nee-oh

The Seasons

English

winter

spring

summer

autumn, fall

Spanish

el invierno

la primavera

el verano

el otoño

Pronunciation

ehl een-bee-ehr-noh

lah pree-mah-beh-rah

ehl beh-rah-noh

ehl oh-toh-nyoh

There is no school in the summer.

No hay clases en el verano.

noh ah-ee klah-sehs ehn ehl beh-rah-noh

Holidays

New Year's Day

el Día de Año Nuevo

ehl dee-ah deh ah-nyoh noo-eh-boh

Martin Luther King Day

el Natalicio de Martin Luther King

ehl nah-tah-lee-see-oh deh Martin Luther King

Presidents' Week

la Semana de los Presidentes

lah seh-mah-nah deh lohsh preh-see-dehm-tehs

Valentine's Day

el Día de San Valentín

ehl dee-ah deh sahn bah-lehm-teen

Easter

(la) Pascua

(lah)pahs-koo-ah

Mother's Day

el Día de las Madres

ehl dee-ah deh lahs mah-drehs

Memorial Day

el Día de los Caídos

ehl dee-ah deh lohs kah-ee-dohs

Father's Day

el Día de los Padres

ehl dee-ah deh lohs pah-drehs

Independence Day

el Día de la Independencia

ehl dee-ah deh lah een-deh-pehn-dehn-see-ah

Labor Day

el Día del Trabajo

ehl dee-ah dehl trah-bah-hoh

Columbus Day

el Día de la Raza

ehl dee-ah dehl lah rrah-sah

Halloween

la Víspera de Todos los Santos

lah bees-peh-rah deh toh-dohs lohs sahn-tohs

Election Day

el Día de las Elecciones

ehl dee-ah deh lahs eh-lehk-see-oh-nehs

Veterans' Day

el Día del Armisticio

ehl dee-ah dehl ahr-mees-tee-see-oh

Thanksgiving

el Día de Acción de Gracias

ehl dee-ah deh ahk-see-ohn deh grah-see-ahs

Christmas Eve

la Nochebuena

lah noh-cheh-boo-eh-nah

Christmas

la Navidad

lah nah-bee-dahd

New Year's Eve

la Víspera de Año Nuevo

lah bee-speh-rah deh ah-nyoh noo-eh-boh

There is a parade to celebrate Thanksgiving.

Hay un desfile para celebrar el Día de Acción de Gracias.

ah-ee oon dehs-fee-leh pah-rah seh-leh-brahr ehl dee-ah deh ahk-see-ohm deh grab-see-ahs

There is no school on Christmas.

No hay clases en Navidad.

noh ah-ee klah-sehs en nah-bee-dahd

Students have to come to school on Election Day.

Los alumnos tienen que venir a la escuela el Día de las Elecciones.

lohs ah-loom-nohs tee-eh-nehm keh beh-neer ah lah ehs-koo-eh-lah ehl dee-ah deh lahs eh-lehk-see-oh-nehs

We celebrate Mother's Day the second Sunday in May.

Celebramos el Día de las Madres el segundo domingo de mayo.

seh-leh-brah-mohs ehl dee-ah deh lahs mah-drehs ehl seh-goon-doh doh-meen-goh deh mah-yoh

The Weather

It's bad weather.

Hace mal tiempo.

ah-seh mahl tee-ehm-poh

It's cloudy.

Está nublado.

ehs-tah noo-blah-doh

It's cold.

Hace frío.

ah-seh free-oh

It's cool.

Hace fresco.

ah-seh frehs-koh

It's foggy.

Hay niebla (neblina).

ah-ee nee-eh-blah (neh-blee-nah)

It's hot.

Hace calor.

ah-seh kab-lohr

It's humid.

Está húmedo.

ehs-tah oo-meh-doh

There's lightning.

Hay relámpagos.

ah-ee rreh-lahm-pah-gohs

It's nice weather.

Hace buen tiempo.

ah-seh boo-ehn tee-ehm-poh

It's overcast.

Está nublado.

ehs-tah noo-blah-doh

It's pouring.

Llueve torrencialmente.

yoo-eh-beh toh-rrehm-see-ahl-mehn-teh

It's pouring.

Hay un aguacero.

ah-ee oon ah-goo-ah-seh-roh

It's raining.

Llueve.

yoo-eh-beh

It's raining.

Está lloviendo.

ehs-tah yoh-bee-ehn-doh

It's showery.

Está lluvioso.

ehs-tah yoo-bee-oh-sob

It's drizzling.

Está lloviendo.

ehs-tah yoh-bees-nahn-doh

It's snowing.

Nieva.

nee-eh-bah

It's snowing.

Está nevando.

ehs-tah neh-bahn-doh

It's sunny.

Hace sol.

ah-seh sohl

It's sunny.

Está soleado.

ehs-tah sob-leh-ah-doh

It's thundering.

Trueno.

troo-eh-nah

It's thundering.

Está tronando.

ehs-tah troh-nahn-doh

It's windy.

Hace viento.

ah-seh bee-ehn-toh

There's a hurricane.

Hay un huracán.

ah-ee oon oo-rah-kahn

There's a tornado.

Hay un tornado.

ah-ee oon tohr-nah-doh

There are showers.

Hay lloviznas.

ah-ee yoh-bees-nahs

There are gale winds.

Hay un vendaval.

ah-ee oon behn-dah-bahl

There's hail.

Hay granizo.

ah-ee grah-nee-soh

There's a storm.

Hay una tormenta (tempestad).

ah-ee oo-nah tobr-mehn-tah (tehm-pehs-tahd)

Discussing the Weather

School is closed because of the bad weather.

La escuela está cerrada a causa del mal tiempo.

lah ehs-koo-eh-lah ehs-tah seh-rrah-dah ah kah-oo-sah dehl mahl tee-ehm-poh

School is open despite the snow.

La escuela está abierta a pesar de la nieve.

lah ehs-koo-eh-lah ehs-tah ah-bee-ehr-tah ah peh-sahr deh lah nee-eh-beh

The buses are running a half-hour late because of the rain.

Los autobuses corren media hora de retraso a causa de la lluvia.

lohs ah-oo-toh-boo-sehs koh-rrehn meh-deeh-ah oh-rah deh rreh-trah-soh ah kah-oo-sah deh lah yoo-bee-ah

The buses aren't running today because of the storm.

Los autobuses no corren hoy a causa de la tormenta.

lohs ah-oh-toh-boo-sehs noh koh-rrehn oh-ee ah kah-oo-sah deh lah tobr-mehn-tah

Classroom Commands and Rules

Note:

1. Letters or words in brackets are used when using the familiar you **[tú]** form.
2. When speaking to more than one adult, **Ud.** (you, singular) becomes **Uds.** (you, plural) and an n is added to the conjugated verb form.
3. The formal you form is expressed in the same way as the third-person singular **él** (he) and **ella** (she) forms.

In the Classroom

Again.

Otra vez.

oh-trah behs

All together.

Todos juntos.

tob-dohs hoon-tohs

Answer the questions.

Conteste(n) [Contesta, No contestes] las preguntas.

kohn-tehs-teh(n) [kohn-tehs-tah, noh kohn-tehs-tehs] lahs preh-goon-tahs

Arrange the chairs (in a circle).

Arregle(n) [**Arregla, No arregles**] **las sillas (en un círculo).**

ah-rreh-gleh(n) [*ah-rreh-glah, noh ah-rreh-gleh(s)*] *lahs see-yahs (ehn oon seer-koo-loh)*

Arrive at eight o'clock (on time, late) every day.

Llegue(n) [**Llega, No llegues**] **a las ocho (a tiempo, tarde) cada día.**

yeh-geh(n) [*yeh-gah, no yeh-geh(s)*] *ah lahs oh-choh (ah-tee-ehm-poh, tahr-deh) kah-dah dee-ah*

Ask for the pass.

Pida(n) [**Pide, No pidas**] **permiso.**

pee-dah(n) [*pee-deh, noh pee-dah(s)*] *ehl pehr-mee-soh*

Ask Juan if he wants to help you.

Pregúntele [**Pregúntale, No le preguntes**] **a Juan si quiere ayudarle [te].**

preh-goon-teh-leh [*preh-goon-tah-leh, noh leh preh-goon-tehs*] *ah hoo-ahn see kee-eh-reh ah-yoo-dahr-leh [teh]*

Attention.

Atención.

ah-tehn-see-ohm

Be careful.

Tenga(n) [**Ten, No tengas**] **cuidado.**

tehn-gah(n) [*tehn, noh tehn-gah(s)*] *koo-ee-dah-doh*

Be proud.

Sea(n) [**Sé, No seas**] **orgullosa(s).**

seh-ah(n) [*seh, noh seh-ah(s)*] *ohr-goo-yoh-soh(s)*

Be quiet.

Cállese [**Cállate, No te calles**].

kah-yeh(n)-seh (*kah-yah-teh, noh teh kah-yeh(s)*)

Be responsible.

Sea(n) [**Sé, No seas**] **responsable(s).**

seh-ah(n) [*seh, noh seh-ah(s)*] *rreh-s-pohm-sah-bleh(s)*

Behave yourself.

Pórtese [**Pórtate**] **bien.**

pohr-teh(n)-seh [*pohr-tah-teh*] *bee-ehn*

Bring me the book.

Tráigame [Tráeme] el libro.

trah-ee-gah-meh [trah-eh-meh] el libro.

Bring your book every day.

Traiga(n) [Trae, No traigas] sus [tus] libros cada día.

trah-ee-gah(n) [trah-eh, noh trah-ee-gahs] soos [toos] lee-brohs kah-dah dee-ah

Careful.

Cuidado.

koo-ee-dah-doh

Carry your ID card.

Lleve(n) [Lleva] la tarjeta de identificación.

yeh-beh(n) [yeh-bah] lah tahr-heb-tah deh ee-dehn-tee-fee-kah-see-ohn]

Check your answers.

Revise(n) [Revisa] sus [tus] respuestas.

rreh-bee-seh(n) [rreh-bee-sah] soos [toos] rrehs-poo-ehs-tahs

Choose the answer.

Escoja(n) [Escoje, No escojas] la respuesta.

ehs-koh-hah(n) [ehs-koh-heh, noh ehs-koh-hahs] lah rrehs-poo-ehs-tah

Clean the desks.

Limpie(n) [Limpia, No limpies] los pupitres.

leem-pee-eh(n) [leem-pee-ah, noh leem-pee-ehs] lohhs poo-pee-trehs

Close your books.

Cierre(n) [Cierra, No cierres] los libros.

see-eh-rreh(n) [see-eh-rrah, noh see-eh-rrehs] lohhs lee-brohs

Come here.

Venga(n) [Ven, No vengas] aquí.

behn-gah(n) [behn, noh behn-gahs] ah-kee

Come to school on time.

Venga(n) [Ven] a la escuela a tiempo.

behn-gah(n) [behn] ah lah ehs-koo-eh-lah ah tee-ehm-poh

Continue working.

Continúe(n) [Continúa, No continúes] trabajando. Siga(n)

[Sigue, No sigas] trabajando.

kohn-tee-noo-eh(n) [kohn-tee-noo-ah, noh kohn-teen-oo-ehs] trah-bah-hahn-doh see-gah(n) [see-geh, noh see-gahs] trah-bah-hahn-doh

Correct your answers.

Corrija(n) [Corrige, No corrijas] sus [tus] respuestas.

koh-rree-hah(n) [koh-rree-beh, noh koh-rree-hahs] soos [toos] rreh-s-poo-ehs-tahs

Count the money.

Cuente(n) [Cuenta, No cuentes] el dinero.

koo-ehn-teh(n) [koo-ehn-tah, noh koo-ehn-tehs] ehl dee-neh-rob

Cut the paper.

Corte(n) [Corta, No cortes] el papel.

kohr-teh(n) [kohr-tah, noh kohr-tehs] ehl pah-pehl.

Describe what happened.

Describe(n) [Describe, No describas] lo que pasó.

dehs-kree-bah(n) [dehs-kree-beh, noh dehs-kree-bahs] loh keh pah-sob

Do it like this.

Hága(n)lo (Hazlo, No lo hagas) así.

ah-gah(n)-loh (ahs-loh, noh loh ah-gahs) ah-see

Do it this way.

Hága(n)lo [Hazlo, No lo hagas] de esta manera.

ah-gah(n)-loh [ahs-loh, noh loh ah-gahs] deh ehs-tah mah-neh-rah

Do the exercises now.

Haga(n) [Haz, No hagas] los ejercicios ahora.

ah-gah(n) [ahs, noh ah-gahs] lohs eh-behr-see-see-ohs ah-oh-rah

(Don't) Do your homework (in class).

(No) Haga(n) [Haz, No hagas] su [tu] tarea (en clase).

(noh) ah-gah(n) [ahs, noh ah-gahs] soo [too] tah-reh-ah (ehn klah-seh)

Don't be afraid.

No tenga [tengas] miedo.

noh tehn-gah[s] mee-eh-doh

Don't arrive late.

No llegue(n) [No llegues] tarde.

noh yeh-geh(n) [noh yeh-gehs] tahr-deh

Don't be silly (nervous).

No sea(n) [No seas] tonto (a) (s) (nervioso (a)(s)).

noh seh-ab(n) [noh seh-ahs] tohn-toh (tah)(s)(nehr-bee-oh-soh(sah)(s))

Don't bother other students.

No moleste(n) [No molestes] a los demás estudiantes (a los otros estudiantes).

noh moh-lehs-teh(n) [noh moh-lehs-tehs] ah lohhs deh-mahs ehs-too-dee-ahn-tehs (ah lohhs oh-trohs ehs-too-dee-ahn-tehs)

Don't chew gum.

No mastique(n) [mastique] chicle.

noh mahs-tee-keh(n) [mahs-tee-kehs] chee-kleh

Don't complain.

No se queje(n) [No te quejes].

noh seh keh-heh(n) [noh teh keh-hehs]

Don't cry.

No llore [llores].

noh yoh-reh [yoh-rehs]

Don't cut class.

No falte(n) [faltas] a su [tu] clase.

noh fahl-teh(n) [fahl-tehs] ah soo [too] klah-seh

Don't forget to bring your English book tomorrow.

No olvide(n) [olvides] traer su [tu] libro de inglés mañana.

noh ohl-bee-deh(n) [ohl-bee-dehs] trah-ehr soo [too] lee-broh deh een-glehhs mah-nyah-nah

Don't lose your book.

No pierda(n) [No pierdas] su [tu] libro.

noh pee-ehr-dah(n) [noh pee-ehr-dahs] soo [too] lee-broh

Don't smoke.

No fume(n) [fumes].

noh foo-meh(n) [foo-mehs]

Don't take too long.

No se demore [te demores] mucho.

noh seh deh-moh-reh [teh deh-moh-rehs] moo-choh

Don't touch.

No toque(n) [toques].

noh tob-keh(n) [toh-kehs]

Don't turn around.

No se den [No te des] vuelta.

noh seh dehñ [noh teh dehs] boo-ehl-tab

Don't use drugs.

No use(n) [No uses] drogas.

noh oo-seh(n) [noh oo-sehs] droh-gahs

Don't whistle.

No silbe(n) [silbes].

noh seel-beh(n) [seel-behs]

Draw a triangle.

Dibuje(n) [Dibuja, No dibujes] un triángulo.

dee-boo-heh(n) [dee-boo-hah, noh dee-boo-hehs] oon tree-ahn-goo-loh

Enter the classroom.

Entre(n) [Entra, No entres] en el salón de clase.

ehn-treh(n) [ehn-trah, noh ehn-trehs] ehn ehl sah-lohn deh klah-seh

Erase the chalkboard.

Borre(n) [Borra, No borres] la pizarra.

boh-rreh(n) [boh-rrah, noh boh-rrehs] lah pee-sah-rrah

Fill out the form.

Llene(n) [Llena, No llenes] el formulario.

yeh-neh(n) [yeh-nah, noh yeh-nehs] ehl fohr-moo-lah-ree-oh

Fill the glass with water.

Llene(n) [Llena, No llenes] el vaso de agua.

yeh-neh(n) [yeh-nah, noh yeh-nehs] ehl bah-soh deh ah-goo-ah

Fold the paper in half.

Doble(n) [Dobla, No dobles] el papel en dos.

doh-bleh(n) [doh-blah, noh doh-blehs] ehl pah-pehl ehn dohs

Follow the explanations carefully.

Siga(n) [Sigue, No sigas] con atención las explicaciones.

see-gah(n) [see-geh, noh see-gahs] kohñ ah-tehn-see-ohñ lahs ehk-splee-kah-see-oh-nehs

Follow the model.

Siga(n) [Sigue, No sigas] el modelo.

see-gah(n) [see-geh, noh see-gahs] ehl moh-deh-loh

Give me your paper.

Deme [Dame] su [tu] papel.

deh-meh [dab-meh] soo [too] pah-pehl

Go to the dean's office.

Vaya(n) [Ve, No vayas] a la oficina del decano.

bah-yah(n) [beh, noh bah-yahs] ah lah oh-fee-see-nah dehl deh-kah-noh

Get into your groups.

Formen sus grupos.

fohr-mehm soos groo-pohs

Hand in your test (homework).

Entregue(n) [Entrega, No entregues] su [tu] examen (tarea).

*ehn-treh-geh(n) [ehn-treh-gah, noh ehn-treh-gehs] soo [too] ehk-sah-mehn
(tah-reh-ah)*

Hang your coat in the closet (wardrobe).

Cuelgue(n) [Cuelga, No cuelgues] su [tu] abrigo en el armario.

*koo-ehl-geh(n) [koo-ehl-gah, noh koo-ehl-gehs] soo [too] ah-bree-goh ehn ehl
ahr-mah-ree-oh*

In a loud voice

En voz alta

ehn bohs ahl-tah

In English

En inglés

*ehn een-gleh*s

In Spanish

En español

ehn ehs-pah-nyohl

Keep going.

Siga(n) [Sigue, No sigas].

see-gah(n) [see-geh, noh see-gahs]

Know how to spell the words.

Sepa(n) deletrear las palabras.

seh-pah(n) deh-leh-treh-ahr lahs pah-lah-brahs

Learn the rules.

Aprenda(n) [Aprende, No aprendas] las reglas.

ah-prehn-dah(n) [ah-prehn-deh, noh ah-prehn-dahs] lahs rreh-glahs

Leave the classroom.

Salga(n) [Sal, No salgas] del salón.

sahl-gah(n) [sahl, noh sahl-gahs] dehl sah-lohn

Listen.

Escuche(n) [Escucha, No escuches].

ehs-koo-cheh(n) [ehs-koo-chah, noh ehs-koo-chehs]

Look at the chalkboard.

Mire(n) [Mira, No mires] la pizarra.

mee-reh(n) [mee-rah, noh mee-rehs] lah pee-sah-rrah

Look for the correct answer.

Busque(n) [Busca, No busques] la respuesta correcta.

boos-keh(n) [boos-kah, noh boos-kehsh] lah rrehsh-poo-ehs-tah koh-rrehk-tah

Louder (slower), please.

Más alto (despacio), por favor.

mahs ahl-toh (dehs-pah-see-oh) pohr fah-bohr

Memorize the words.

Aprenda(n) [Aprende, No aprendas] de memoria las palabras.

*ah-prehn-dah(n) [ah-prehn-deh, noh ah-prehn-dahs] deh meh-moh-ree-ah
lahs pah-lah-brahs*

Move the basket.

Mueva(n) [Mueve, No muevas] la canasta.

moo-eh-bah(n) [moo-eh-beh, noh moo-eh-bahs] lah kah-nahs-tah

Obey the rules.

Obedezca(n) [Obedece] las reglas.

oh-beh-dehs-kah(n) [oh-beh-deh-seh] lahsh rreh-glahs

One at a time.

Uno a la vez.

oo-noh ah lah behs

Open the door (window).

Abra(n) [Abre, No abras] la puerta (ventana).

ah-brah(n) [ah-breh, noh ah-brahs] lah poo-ehr-tah (behn-tah-nah)

Paint a house.

Pinte(n) [Pinta, No pintes] una casa.

peen-teh(n) [peen-tah, noh peen-tehs] oo-nah kah-sah

Pass out the books.

Reparta(n) [Reparte, No repartas] los libros.

rreh-pahr-tah(n) [rreh-pahr-teh, noh rreh-pahr-tahs] lohsh lee-brohs

Pay attention (Listen).

Preste(n) [Presta, No prestes] atención.

prehs-teh(n) [prehs-tah, noh prehs-tehs] ah-tehn-see-ohn

Pick up the papers.

Recoja(n) [Recoge, No recojas] los papeles.

rreh-koh-hah(n) [rreh-koh-heh, noh rreh-koh-hahs] lohsh pah-peh-lehs

Point to the person.

Señale(n) [Señala, No señales] a la persona.

seh-nyah-leh(n) [seh-nyah-lah, noh seh-nyah-lehs] ah lah pehr-soh-nah

Practice the vocabulary words.

Practique(n) [Practica, No practiques] las palabras del vocabulario.

*prahk-tee-keh(n) [prahk-tee-kah, noh prahk-tee-kehs] lahsh pah-lah-brahsh
dehl boh-kah-boo-lah-ree-oh*

Prepare your homework well.

Prepara(n) [Prepara, No preparen] bien su [tu] tarea.

*preh-pah-reh(n) [preh-pah-rah, noh preh-pah-rehn] bee-ehn soo [too] tah-
reh-ah*

Pronounce these words.

Pronuncie(n) [Pronuncia, No pronuncies] estas palabras.

*proh-noon-see-eh(n) [proh-noon-see-ah, noh proh-noon-see-ehs] ehs-tahsh pah-
lah-brahsh*

Raise your hand.

Levante(n) [Levanta, No levantes] la mano.

leh-bahn-teh(n) [leh-bahn-tah, noh leh-bahn-tehs] lah mah-noh

Read aloud (silently).

Lea(n) [Lee, No leas] en voz alta (en silencio).

leh-ab(n) [leh-eh, noh leh-ahs] ehn bohsh ahl-tah (ehn see-lehn-see-oh)

Remember that there is a test tomorrow.

Recuerde(n) [Recuerda, No recuerdes] que hay un examen mañana.

*rreh-koo-ehr-deh(n) [rreh-koo-ehr-dah, noh rreh-koo-ehr-dehs] keh ah-ee oon
ehk-sah-men mah-nyah-nah*

Repeat the words after me.

Repita(n) [Repite, No repitas] las palabras después de mí.

rreh-pee-tah(n) [rreh-pee-teh, noh rreh-pee-tahs] lah pah-lah-brahs dehs-poo-ehs deh mee

Respect the property of others.

Respete(n) [Respeta] la propiedad de los demás.

rrehs-peh-teh(n) [rrehs-peh-tah] lah prob-pee-eh-dahd deh lohs deh-mahs

Return this paper with your parent's signature.

Devuelva(n) [Devuelve, No devuelvas] este papel con la firma de sus [tus] padres.

deh-boo-ehl-bah(n) [deh-boo-ehl-beh, noh deh-boo-ehl-bahs] ehs-teh pah-pehl kohn lah feer-mah deh soos [toos] pah-drehs

Review your work.

Revise(n) [Revisa, No revises] su [tu] trabajo.

rreh-bee-seh(n) [rreh-bee-sah, noh rreh-bee-sehs] soo [too] trah-bah-hoh

Say what happened.

Diga(n) [Di, No digas] lo que pasó.

dee-gah(n) [dee, noh dee-gahs] loh keh pah-soh

Show me your answer.

Muéstre(n)me [Muéstrame, No me muestres] su [tu] respuesta.

moo-ehs-treh(n)-meh [moo-ehs-trah-meh, noh meh moo-ehs-trehs] soo [too] rrehs-poo-ehs-tah

Show your work to your friend.

Muestre(n) [Muestra, No muestres] su [tu] trabajo a su [tu] amigo.

moo-ehs-treh(n) [moo-ehs-trah, noh moo-ehs-trehs] soo [too] trah-bah-hoh ah soo [too] ah-mee-goh

Silence.

Silencio.

see-lehn-see-oh

Sing.

Cante(n) [Canta, No cantes].

kahn-teh(n) [kahn-tah, noh kahn-tehs]

Sit.

Siénte(n)se [Siéntate, No te sientes].

see-ehn-teh(n)-seh [see-ehn-tah-teh, noh teh see-ehn-tehs]

Speak only English in class.

Hable(n) [Habla, No hables] solamente inglés en clase.

ah-bleh(n) [ah-blah, noh ah-blehs] soh-lah-mehn-teh een-glehs ehn klah-seh

Spell these words.

Deletree(n) [Deletrea, No deletrees] estas palabras.

deh-leh-treh-eh(n) [deh-leh-treh-ah, noh deh-leh-treh-ehs] ehs-tahs pah-lah-brahs

Stack the books.

Amontone(n) [Amontona, No amontones] los libros.

ah-mohn-toh-neh(n) [ah-mohn-toh-nah, noh ah-mohn-toh-nehsh] lohsh lee-brohs

Stand up.

Levánte(n)se [Levántate, No te levantes].

leh-bahn-teh(n)-seh [leh-bahn-tah-teh, noh teh leh-bahn-tehs]

Start the work now.

Empiece(n) [Empieza, No empieces] el trabajo ahora.

ehm-pee-eh-seh(n) [ehm-pee-eh-sah, noh ehm-pee-eh-sehs] ehl trah-bah-hoh ah-oh-rah

Stop talking.

Pare(n) [Para, No pares] de hablar.

pah-reh(n) [pah-rah, noh pah-rehs] deh ah-blahr

Study for the test.

Estudie(n) [Estudia, No estudies] para el examen.

ehs-too-dee-eh(n) [ehs-too-dee-ah, noh ehs-too-dee-ehsh] pah-rah ehl ehk-sah-mehn

Take out your homework.

Saque(n) [Saca, No saques] su [tu] tarea.

sah-keh(n) [sah-kah, noh sah-kehsh] soo [too] tah-reh-ah

Take this paper.

Tome(n) [Toma, No tomes] este papel.

toh-meh(n) [toh-mah, noh toh-mehsh] ehs-teh pah-pehl

Tell me the truth.

Díga(n)me [Dime] la verdad.

dee-gah(n)-meh [dee-meh] lah behr-dahd

Turn around.

De(n)se [Date, No te des] la vuelta.

deh(n)-seh [dah-teh, noh teh dehs] lah boo-ehl-tah

Turn to page. . . .

Pase(n) [Pasa, No pases] a la página. . . .

pah-seh(n) [pah-sah, noh pah-sehs] ah lah pah-hee-nah

Use a pencil.

Emplee(n) [Emplea, No emplees] un lápiz.

ehm-pleh-eh(n) [ehm-pleh-ah, noh ehm-pleh-ehs] oon lah-pees

Use a pencil.

Use(n) [Usa, No uses] un lápiz.

oo-seh(n) [oo-sah, noh oo-sehs] oon lah-pees

Wait for the bell to ring.

Espere(n) [Espera, No esperes] hasta que suene el timbre.

ehs-peh-reh(n) [ehs-peh-rah, noh ehs-peh-rehs] abs-tah keh soo-eh-neh ehl teem-breh

Wash your hands.

Láve(n)se [Lávate] las manos.

lah-beh(n)-seh [lah-bah-teh] lahs mah-nohs

Wear appropriate clothing.

Póngase [Ponte] ropa apropiada.

poh-gah(n)-seh [pohm-teh] rroh-pah ah-proh-pee-ah-dah

Work with a partner.

Trabaje(n) [Trabaja, No trabajes] con un compañero.

trah-bah-beh(n) [trah-bah-bah, noh trah-bah-behs] kohn oon kohm-pah-nyeh-roh

Write in blue or black ink.

Escriba(n) [Escribe, No escribas] con tinta azul o negra.

ehs-kree-bah(n) [ehs-kree-beh, noh ehs-kree-bahs] kohn teen-tah ah-sool oh neh-grah

Your attention, please.

Atención, por favor.

ah-tehn-see-ohn pohr fah-bohr

On the Playground

To the Student

Come here.

Venga(n) [ven] acá.

behn-gah(n) [behn] ah-kah

Bring the _____ to me.

Tráiga(n)me [Tráeme] _____.

trah-ee-gah[n]-meh [trah-eh-meh]

ball	la pelota	<i>lah peh-loh-tah</i>
equipment	el equipo	<i>ehl eh-kee-poh</i>
jump rope	la cuerda para	<i>lah koo-eh-r-dah</i>
	brincar	<i>pah-rah breeen-kahr</i>
racket	la raqueta	<i>lah rrah-keh-tah</i>

Don't _____.

No _____.

noh

argue	discutas	<i>dees-koo-tahs</i>
bite	muerdas	<i>moo-eh-r-dahs</i>
bother the others	molestes a los demás	<i>moh-lehs-tehs ah lohs deh-mahs</i>
climb	subas	<i>soo-bahs</i>
complain	te quejes	<i>teh keh-hehs</i>
cry	llores	<i>yoh-rehs</i>
curse	digas palabrotas	<i>dee-gahs pah-lah-broh-tahs</i>
fall	te caigas	<i>teh kah-ee-gahs</i>
fight	pelees	<i>peh-leh-ehs</i>
grab	agarres	<i>ah-gah-r-rehs</i>
hide	te escondas	<i>teh ehs-kohn-dahs</i>
jump	saltes	<i>sahl-tehs</i>
kick	patees	<i>pah-teh-ehs</i>
play roughly	juegues brutaemente	<i>hoo-eh-gehs broo-tah-mehn-teh</i>
pull	jales	<i>hab-lehs</i>
push	empujes	<i>ehm-poo-hehs</i>
run	corras	<i>koh-rrahs</i>

spit	escupas	<i>ehs-koo-pahs</i>
talk to	hables con	<i>ah-blehs kohn dehs-</i>
strangers	desconocidos	<i>koh-noh-see-dohs</i>
throw things	tires cosas	<i>tee-rehs koh-sahs</i>
touch	toques	<i>tob-kehsh</i>
trip anybody	hagas caer a nadie	<i>ah-gahs kah-ehr</i> <i>ah nah-dee-eh</i>
yell	grites	<i>gree-tehs</i>

Line up.

Hagan una fila.

ah-gahn oo-nah fee-lah

Stay in line.

Quédense en fila.

keh-dehm-seh ehm fee-lah

Come here.

Vengan [Ven] aquí.

behm-gahn [behm] ah-kee

Keep to the left (right).

Quéde(n)se a la izquierda (derecha).

keh-deh(n)-seh ah lah ees-kee-eh-dah (deh-reh-chah)

Remain quiet.

Quéde(n)se callado(a)(s).

keh-deh(n)-seh kah-yah-doh(dah)(s)

Put that away.

Favor de guardar esa cosa.

fah-bohr deh goo-ahr-dahr eh-sah koh-sah

Go to class.

Vaya(n) [Ve, No vayas] a la clase.

bah-yah(n) [beh, noh bah-yahs] ah lah klah-seh

Wait your turn.

Espere(n) [Espera] su [tu] turno.

ehs-peh-reh(n) [ehs-peh-rah] soo [too] toor-noh

To the Parent

Your child loves playground activities.

A su hijo (hija) le encantan las actividades en el patio de recreo.

ah soo ee-hoh (ee-hah) leh ehn-kahn-tahn lahs ahk-tee-bee-dah-dehs ehn ehl pah-tee-oh deh rreh-kreh-oh

He/She plays well with others.

Juega bien con los demás.

hoo-eh-gah bee-ehn kohn lohs deh-mahs

He/She should participate more in organized games.

Debería participar más en partidos organizados.

deh-beh-ree-ah pahr-tee-see-pahr mahs ehn pahr-tee-dohs ohr-gah-nee-sah-dohs

Your child doesn't cooperate with others on the playground.

Su hijo (hija) no coopera con los demás en el patio de recreo.

soo ee-hoh (ee-hah) noh koh-oh-peh-rah kohn lohs deh-mahs ehn ehl pah-tee-oh deh rreh-kreh-oh

Recently, there have been several incidents regarding his (her) playground behavior.

Recientemente, han ocurrido varios incidentes relacionados con su conducta en el patio.

rreh-see-ehn-teh-mehn-teh ahn oh-koo-rree-doh bah-ree-ohs een-see-dehn-tehs rreh-lah-see-oh-nah-dohs kohn soo kohn-dook-tah ehn ehl pah-tee-oh

He/She is bossy on the playground.

Es muy dominante en el patio de recreo.

ehs moo-ee doh-mee-nahn-teh ehn ehl pah-tee-oh deh rreh-kreh-oh

Would you please speak to him (her) about this?

¿Podría Ud. hablarle de esto?

poh-dree-ah oo-stehd ah-blahr-leh deh ehs-toh

He/She must play more carefully.

Tiene que jugar con más cuidado.

tee-eh-neh keh hoo-gahr kohn mahs koo-ee-dah-doh

When he/she doesn't listen, it becomes necessary to remove him (her) from playground activities.

Cuando no escucha, es necesario sacarlo(la) de las actividades del patio de recreo.

koo-ahn-doh noh ehs-koo-chah ehs neh-seh-sah-ree-oh sah-kahr-loh(lah) deh lahs ahk-tee-bee-dah-dehs dehl pah-tee-oh deh rreh-kreh-oh

When can we speak about this problem?

¿Cuándo podemos hablar de este problema?

koo-ahn-doh poh-deh-mohs ah-blahr deh ehs-teh proh-bleh-mah

Essential Phrases

Note:

1. Letters or words in brackets are used when using the familiar you **[tú]** form.
2. When speaking to more than one adult, **Ud.** (you, singular) becomes **Uds.** (you, plural) and an n is added to the conjugated verb form.
3. The formal you form is expressed in the same way as the third-person singular **él** (he) and **ella** (she) forms.

Greetings

To Parents

Good morning.

Buenos días.

boo-eh-nohs dee-ahs

Good afternoon.

Buenas tardes.

boo-eh-nahs tabr-dehs

Good evening/Good night.

Buenas noches.

boo-eh-nahs nob-chehs

Welcome.

Bienvenido(a)(s).

bee-ehn-beh-nee-doh(dah)(s)

It's nice to meet you.

Mucho gusto en conocerlo(a)(s).

moo-choh goos-toh ehn koh-noh-sehr-loh(lah)(s)

How nice to see you!

¡Qué gusto verlo(a)(s)!

keh goos-toh behr-loh(lah)(s)

The pleasure is mine.

El gusto es mío.

ehl goos-toh ehs mee-oh

How are you?

¿Cómo está Ud.?

koh-moh ehs-tah oos-tehd

Please come in.

Entre(n), por favor.

ehn-treh(n) pohr fah-bohr

Please sit down.

Siéntese(n), por favor.

see-ehn-teh(n)-seh, pohr fah-bohr

What is your name?

¿Cómo se llama(n) Ud(s).?

koh-moh seh yah-mah(n) oos-tehd(ehs)

What is your child's name?

¿Cómo se llama su hijo (hija)?

koh-moh seh yah-mah soo ee-hoh (ee-hah)

I'm Mr. (Miss, Mrs.) _____.

Soy el (la) señor (señorita, señora) _____.

soh-ee ehl (lah) seh-nyohr (seh-nyoh-ree-tah, sehn-yoh-rah)

I am your child's teacher.

Soy el profesor (la profesora) de su hijo (hija).

soh-ee ehl proh-feh-sohr (lah proh-feh-soh-rah) deh soo ee-hoh (ee-hah)

I would like to introduce you to your child's counselor.

Quisiera presentarle al consejero (a la consejera) de su hijo (hija).

kee-see-eh-rah preh-sehn-tahr-leh ahl kohn-seh-beh-rob (ah lah kohn-seh-beh-rah) deh soo ee-hoh (ee-hah)

It is nice to see you.

Me alegro mucho de verlo(a)(s) a Ud(s).

meh ah-leh-groh moo-choh deh behr-loh(lah)(s) ah oos-tehd (oos-teh-dehs)

It was nice to see you.

Me he alegrado mucho de verlo(a)(s) a Ud(s).

meh eh ah-leh-grah-doh moo-choh de behr-loh(lah)(s) ah oos-tehd (oos-teh-dehs)

Goodbye.

Adiós.

ah-dee-ohs

Have a nice day.

Que tenga(n) un buen día.

keh tehn-gah(n) oon boo-ehn dee-ab

Have a nice day!

¡Que le(s) vaya bien!

keh leh(s) bah-yah bee-ehn

Same to you.

Igualmente.

ee-goo-ahl-mehn-teh

Thank you for coming.

Muchas gracias por haber venido.

moo-chahs grah-see-ahs pohr ah-behr beh-nee-doh

You're welcome.

De nada. (No hay de qué.)

deh nah-dah (noh ah-ee deh keh)

To a Young or Familiar Student

Hi!

¡Hola!

oh-lah

What is your name?

¿Cómo te llamas?

koh-moh teh yah-mahs

How are you?

¿Cómo estás?

koh-moh ehs-tahs

What's happening?

¿Qué pasa?

keh pah-sah

How are things going?

¿Qué tal?

keh tabl

What's new?

¿Que hay de nuevo?

keh ah-ee deh noo-eh-bob

Please come in.

Pasa, por favor.

pah-sah pohr fah-bohr

Please sit down.

Siéntate, por favor.

see-ehn-tah-teh pohr fah-bohr

How nice to see you!

¡Qué gusto verte!

keh goos-toh behr-teh

See you later.

Hasta luego.

ahs-tah loo-eh-goh

See you tomorrow.

Hasta mañana.

ahs-tah mah-nyah-nah

Have a nice day.

Qué pases un buen día.

keh pah-sehs oon boo-ehn dee-ah

Same to you.

Igualmente.

ee-goo-abl-mehn-teh

Common Courtesy

Please.

Por favor.

pohr fah-bohr

Thank you (very much).

(Muchas) Gracias.

(moo-chahs) grab-see-ahs

Thanks a million.

Un millón de gracias.

oon mee-yohn deh grab-see-ahs

You're welcome.

De nada. (No hay de qué.)

deh nah-dah (noh ah-ee deh keh)

Bless you!

¡Salud!

sah-lood

Excuse me. (*Note:* Use if you have bumped into or disturbed someone.)

Perdón. (Perdóneme.) [Perdóname.]

pehr-dohn (pehr-doh-neh-meh) [pehr-doh-nah-meh]

Excuse me. (*Note:* Use if you are leaving a group, passing through a crowd, or trying to get someone's attention.)

Con permiso.

kohn pehr-mee-sob

I'm (very) sorry.

Lo siento (mucho).

loh see-ehn-toh (moo-choh)

Communication

Do you speak English?

¿Habla(n) [Hablas] inglés?

ah-blah(n) [ah-blahs] een-glehhs

I speak a little Spanish.

Hablo español un poco.

ah-bloh ehs-pah-nyohl oon poh-koh

I'm learning Spanish.

Estoy aprendiendo español.

ehs-toh-ee ah-prehn-dee-ehn-doh ehs-pah-nyohl

I don't speak Spanish (well).

No hablo (bien) español.

noh ah-bloh (bee-ehn) ehs-pah-nyohl

Does anyone here speak English?

¿Alguien habla inglés aquí?

ahl-gee-ehn ah-blah een-glehs ah-kee

Do you need an interpreter?

¿Necesita(n) [necesitas] un intérprete?

neh-seh-see-tah(n) [neh-seh-see-tahs] oon een-tehr-preh-teh

I don't understand.

No comprendo. (No entiendo.)

noh kohm-prehn-doh (noh ehn-tee-ehn-doh)

I couldn't understand you.

No lo (la)(s) [te] entendí.

noh loh (lah)(s) (teh) ehn-tehn-dee

What?

¿Cómo?

koh-moh

What did you say?

¿Qué dijo (dijeron) [dijiste]?

keh dee-hoh (dee-heh-rohm) [dee-hees-teh]

I can't hear a thing.

No oigo nada.

noh oh-ee-goh nah-dah

Again. (One more time.)

Otra vez.

oh-trah behs

Please repeat (word for word).

Repita(n) [Repite] (palabra por palabra), por favor.

rreh-pee-tab(n) [rreh-pee-teh] (pah-lah-brah pohr pah-lah-brah) pohr fah-bohr

Speak more slowly.

Hable(n) [Habla] más despacio.

ah-bleh(n) [ah-blah] mahs dehs-pah-see-oh

Did you say _____ or _____?

¿Dijo (Dijeron) [Dijiste] _____ o _____?

dee-hoh (dee-heh-rohm) [dee-hees-teh _____ oh _____]

What does this (that) mean?

¿Qué quiere decir esto (eso)?

keh kee-eh-reh deb-seer ehs-toh (eh-soh)

What does this (that) mean?

¿Qué significa esto (eso)?

keh seeg-nee-fee-kah ehs-toh (eh-soh)

How do you say _____ in Spanish?

¿Cómo se dice _____ en español?

koh-moh seh dee-seh _____ ehn ehs-pah-nyohl

How do you spell that (that word)?

¿Cómo se deletrea eso (esa palabra)?

koh-moh seh deb-leh-treh-ah ehs-soh (eh-sah pah-lah-brah)

What do you call this (that) in Spanish?

¿Cómo se llama esto (eso) en español?

koh-moh seh yah-mah ehs-toh (eh-soh) ehn ehs-pah-nyohl

Do you understand (me)?

¿(Me) Comprende(n) [Comprendes]?

meh kohm-prehn-deh(n) [kohm-rehn-dehs]

Do you understand (me)?

¿(Me) Entiende(n) [Entiendes]?

(meh) ehn-tee-ehn-deh(n) [ehn-tee-ehn-dehs]

Thank you for your patience.

Gracias por su [tu] paciencia.

grah-see-ahs pohr soo [too] pah-see-ehn-see-ah

I'm grateful to you.

Se [Te] lo agradezco.

seh [teh] loh ah-grah-dehs-koh

Question Words

How much (many) (+ noun)?

¿Cuánto? (¿Cuántos?, ¿Cuánta?, ¿Cuántas?)

koo-ahn-toh (koo-ahn-tohs, koo-ahn-tab, koo-ahn-tahs)

How many people are in your family?

¿Cuántas personas hay en su [tu] familia?

koo-ahn-tahs pehr-soh-nahs ah-ee ehn soo [too] fah-mee-lee-ah

How much (+ verb)?

¿Cuánto?

koo-ahn-toh

How much is it worth?

¿Cuánto vale?

koo-ahn-toh bah-leh

How?

¿Cómo?

koh-moh

How do you spell your name?

¿Cómo se deletrea su [tu] nombre?

koh-moh seh deh-leh-treh-ah soo [too] nohm-breh

When?

¿Cuándo?

koo-ahn-doh

When can you come?

¿Cuándo puede(n) [puedes] venir?

koo-ahn-doh poo-eh-deh(n) [poo-eh-dehs] beh-neer

When are you available to come to school?

Cuándo está(n) [estás] disponible(s) para venir a la escuela?

koo-ahn-doh ehs-tab(n) [ehs-tahs] dees-poh-nee-bleh(s) pah-rah beh-neer ah lah ehs-koo-eh-lah

Until when?

¿Hasta cuándo?

ahs-tah koo-ahn-doh

Until when do you work?

¿Hasta cuándo trabaja(n) [trabajas]?

ahs-tah koo-ahn-doh trab-bah-bah(n) [trab-bah-bahs]

For when?

¿Para cuándo?

pah-rah koo-ahn-doh

For when do you need this information?

¿Para cuándo necesita(n) [necesitas] esta información?

pah-rah koo-ahn-doh neh-seh-see-tab(n) [neh-seh-see-tahs] ehs-tah een-fohr-mah-see-ohn

Where?

¿Dónde?

dohn-deh

Where do you live?

¿Dónde vive(n) Ud(s). [vives]?

dohn-deh bee-beh(n) oos-tehd (oos-teh-dehs) [bee-behs]

To where?

¿Adónde?

ah-dohn-deh

Where would you like to go?

¿Adónde querría(n) [querrías] ir?

ah-dohn-deh keh-rree-ah(n) [keh-ree-ahs] eer

From where?

¿De dónde?

deh dohn-deh

Where are you from?

¿De dónde es (son) Ud(s). [eres]?

deh dohn-deh ehs (sohn) oo-stehd (ehs) [eh-rehs]

What?

¿Qué?

keh

What do you think of this idea?

¿Qué piensa(n) [piensas] de esta idea?

keh pee-ehn-sab(n) [pee-ehn-sahs] deh ehs-tah ee-deh-ah

With what?

¿Con qué?

kohn keh

What are you writing with?

¿Con qué está(n) (estás) escribiendo?

kohn keh ehs-tah(n) [ehs-tahs] ehs-kree-bee-ehn-doh

Why?

¿Por qué?

pohr keh

Why doesn't (don't) he/she (you) arrive on time?

¿Por qué no llega(n) [llegas] a tiempo?

pohr keh noh yeh-gah(n) [yeh-gahs] ah tee-ehm-poh

Why?/For what purpose?

¿Para qué?

pah-rah keh

Why are you using a pencil?

¿Para qué usa(n) [usas] un lápiz?

pah-rah keh oo-sab(n) [oo-sahs] oon lah-pees

Who(m)?

¿Quién(es)?

kee-ehn(ehs)

Who is your child's teacher?

¿Quién es el profesor (la profesora) [el maestro, la maestra] de su hijo (hija)?

kee-ehn ehs ehl proh-feh-sohr (lah proh-feh-soh-rah) [ehl mah-ehs-troh, lah mah-ehs-trah] deh soo ee-hoh (ee-hah)

Who are your child's friends?

¿Quiénes son los amigos de su hijo (hija)?

kee-ehn-ehs sohn loh ah-mee-gohs deh soo ee-hoh (ee-hah)

To whom?

¿A quién(es)?

ah kee-ehn(ehs)

To whom have you already spoken?

¿A quién(es) ya ha hablado?

ah kee-ehn(ehs) yah ah ah-blah-doh

About whom?

¿De quién(es)?

deh kee-ehn(ehs)

About whom are you speaking?

¿De quién(es) habla(n) [hablas]?

deh kee-ehn(ehs) ah-blah(n) [ah-blahs]

With whom?

¿Con quién(es)?

kohn kee-ehn(ehs)

With whom would you like to speak?

¿Con quién(es) quisiera(n) [quisieras] hablar?

kohn kee-ehn(ehs) kee-see-eh-rah(n) [kee-see-eh-rahhs] ah-blahr

Which?/Which one (ones)?

¿Cuál(es)?

koo-ahl(ehs)

Which one(s) of his (her, your) friends said that?

¿Cuál(es) de sus [tus] amigos ha(n) dicho eso?

koo-ahl(ehs) deh soos [toos] ah-mee-gohs ah(n) dee-choh eh-soh

Is (Are) there?

¿Hay?

ah-ee

Is there a problem?

¿Hay un problema?

ah-ee oon proh-bleh-mah

Starters and Joiners

Above all

Sobre todo

sob-breh toh-doh

According to

Según

seh-goön

At first

Al principio

ahl preen-see-pee-oh

At least

Por lo menos

pohr loh meh-nohs

Besides

Además

ah-deh-mahs

By the way

A propósito

ah prob-poh-see-toh

Finally

Finalmente

fee-nahl-mehn-teh

For example

Por ejemplo

pohr eh-behm-ploh

Fortunately

Afortunadamente

ah-fohr-too-nah-dah-mehn-teh

However

Sin embargo

seen ehm-bahr-goh

In general

En general

ehn heb-neh-rahhl

In other words

O sea

oh seh-ah

In spite of

A pesar de

ah peh-sahr deh

Little by little

Poco a poco

poh-koh ah poh-koh

Then

Entonces

ehn-tohn-sehs

Therefore

Por lo tanto

pohr loh tahn-toh

Unfortunately

Desgraciadamente

dehs-grah-see-ah-dah-mehn-teh

Without a doubt

Sin duda

seen doo-dah

In a Few Words

Are you sure?

¿Está(n) [Estás] seguro(a)(s)?

ehs-tah(n) [ehs-tahs] seh-goo-roh(rah)(s)

Don't worry.

No se [te] preocupe(n) [preocupes]

noh seh [teh] preh-oh-koo-peh(n) [preh-oh-koo-pehs]

Good luck!

¡Buena suerte!

boo-eh-nah soo-ehr-teh

How beautiful!

¡Qué hermoso!

keh ehr-moh-soh

How great!

¡Qué bueno!

keh boo-eh-noh

I agree.

De acuerdo.

deh ah-koo-ehr-doh

I don't know.

No sé.

noh seh

I doubt that!

¡Lo dudo!

loh doo-doh

I hope so.

Ojalá.

oh-bah-lah

I see.

Ya veo.

yah beh-ob

I think not.

Creo que no.

kreh-ob keh noh

I think so.

Creo que sí.

kreh-ob keh see

I'm so glad.

Me alegro.

meh ah-leh-groh

I'm very happy to hear it!

¡Me alegro de oírlo!

meh ah-leh-groh deh oh-eer-loh

Is that okay?

¿Está bien?

ehs-tah bee-ehn

It doesn't matter./Never mind.

No importa.

noh eem-pohr-tah

It goes without saying.

Dicho está.

dee-choh ehs-tah

It's a bad idea.

Es una mala idea.

ehs oo-nah mah-lah ee-deh-ah

It's a good idea.

Es una buena idea.

ehs oo-nah boo-eh-nah ee-deh-ah

It's important.

Es importante.

ehs eem-pohr-tahn-teh

It's interesting.

Es interesante.

ehs een-teh-reh-sahn-teh

It's necessary.

Es necesario.

ehs neh-seh-sah-ree-oh

It's obvious.

Es obvio.

ehs ohb-bee-oh

It's possible.

Es posible.

ehs poh-see-bleh

Many times.

Muchas veces.

moo-chahs beh-sehs

Maybe (perhaps).

Quizás.

kee-sahs

Me neither.

Yo tampoco.

yoh tahn-poh-koh

Me, too.

Yo también.

yoh tahn-bee-ehn

More or less.

Más o menos.

mahs oh meh-nohs

No.

No.

noh

No problem!

¡No hay problema!

noh ah-ee proh-bleh-mah

No wonder!

¡Con razón!

kohn rah-sohn

Not now.

Ahora no.

ah-oh-rrah noh

Not yet.

Todavía no.

tob-dah-bee-ah noh

Of course!

¡Por supuesto!

pohr soo-poo-ehs-tob

Of course!

¡Cómo no!

koh-moh noh

On the contrary.

Al contrario.

ahl kohn-trah-ree-oh

Really?

¿Es verdad?

ehs behr-dahd

Really?

¿De veras?

deh beh-rahhs

Sure!

¡Claro!

klah-roh

That depends.

Depende.

deh-pehn-deh

That's good.

Está bien.

ehs-tah bee-ehn

That's okay!

¡Está bien!

ehs-tah bee-ehn

There's no hurry.

No corre prisa.

noh koh-rreh pree-sah

What a good idea!

¡Qué buena idea!

keh boo-eh-nah ee-deh-ah

What a shame/pity!

¡Qué lástima!

keh lahs-tee-mah

What's the matter?

¿Qué le(s) [te] pasa?

keh leh(s) [teh] pah-sah

Who knows?

¿Quién sabe?

kee-ehn sah-beh

Why not!

¡Cómo no!

koh-moh noh

With pleasure.

Con mucho gusto.

kohn moo-choh goos-toh

Without a doubt.

Sin duda.

seen doo-dah

Yes.

Sí.

see

Good Wishes

Congratulations!

¡Felicitaciones!

feh-lee-see-tah-see-ob-nehs

Good luck!

¡Buena suerte!

boo-eh-nah soo-ehr-teh

Happy birthday!

¡Feliz cumpleaños!

feh-leees koom-pleh-ah-nyohs

Happy Easter!

¡Felices Pascuas!

feh-lee-sehs pahs-koo-ahs

Happy (Prosperous) New Year!

¡Feliz (Próspero) Año Nuevo!

feh-leees (prohs-peh-roh) ah-nyoh noo-eh-boh

Merry Christmas!

¡Feliz Navidad!

feh-leees nah-bee-dahd

Words of Encouragement

A little more effort!

¡Un poquito más de esfuerzo!

oon poh-kee-toh mahs deh ehs-foo-ehr-soh

Don't hesitate!

¡No vacile!

noh bah-see-leh

It's coming along!

¡Está progresando!

ehs-tah prob-greh-sahn-doh

Keep going!

¡Continúe(n)! [¡Continúa!]

kohn-tee-noo-eh(n) [kohn-tee-noo-ah]

Keep going!

¡Siga(n)! [¡Sigue!]

see-gah(n) [see-geh]

That's fine!

¡Está bien!

ehs-tah bee-ehn

You have to try!

¡Tiene(n) [Tienes] que tratar!

tee-eh-neh(n) [tee-eh-nehs] keh trah-tahr

You're getting there!

¡Está(n) [Estás] a punto de lograrlo!

ehs-tah(n) [ehs-tahs] ah poon-toh deh loh-grahr-loh

Words of Praise

What a great job!

¿Qué trabajo fenomenal!

keh trah-bah-hoh feh-noh-meh-nabl

Very good!

¡Muy bien!

moo-ee bee-ehn

Well done!

¡Bien hecho!

bee-ehn eh-choh

You did it!

¡Lo hizo (hicieron) [hiciste]!

loh ee-soh (ee-see-eh-rohn) [ee-sees-teh]

You learn quickly!

¡Aprende(n) [Aprendes] rápido!

ah-prehn-deh(n) [ah-prehn-dehs] rrah-pee-doh

How _____!

¡Qué _____!

keh

excellent	excelente	<i>ehk-seh-lehn-teh</i>
exceptional	excepcional	<i>ehk-sehp-see-ob-nahl</i>
extraordinary	extraordinario	<i>ehks-trah-ohr-dee-nah-ree-oh</i>
fantastic	fantástico	<i>fahn-tahs-tee-koh</i>
important	importante	<i>eem-pohr-tahn-teh</i>
incredible	increíble	<i>een-kreh-ee-bleh</i>
interesting	interesante	<i>een-teh-reh-sahn-teh</i>
magnificent	magnífico	<i>mahg-nee-fee-koh</i>
marvelous	maravilloso	<i>mah-rah-bee-yoh-soh</i>
outstanding	destacado	<i>dehs-tah-kah-doh</i>
sensational	sensacional	<i>sehnh-sah-see-oh-nahl</i>
super	estupendo	<i>ehs-too-pehn-doh</i>
superb	fenomenal	<i>feh-noh-meh-nahl</i>

I like his (her, your [your]) _____.

Me gusta su [tu] _____.*meh goos-tah (soo) [too]*

ambition	ambición	<i>ahm-bee-see-ohn</i>
attitude	actitud	<i>ahk-tee-tood</i>
commitment	compromiso	<i>kohm-proh-mee-soh</i>
competence	competencia	<i>kohm-peh-tehn-see-ah</i>
confidence	confianza	<i>kohn-fee-ahn-sah</i>
enthusiasm	entusiasmo	<i>ehn-too-see-ahs-moh</i>
honesty	honestad	<i>ohn-rah-dehs</i>
independence	independencia	<i>een-deh-pehn-dehn-see-ah</i>
initiative	iniciativa	<i>een-ee-see-ah-tee-bah</i>
integrity	integridad	<i>een-teh-gree-dahd</i>
patience	paciencia	<i>pah-see-ehn-see-ah</i>
punctuality	puntualidad	<i>poon-too-ah-lee-dahd</i>
sense of humor	sentido del humor	<i>sehnh-tee-doh dehl oo-mohr</i>
spirit	espíritu	<i>ehs-pee-ree-too</i>

Day Care and Pre-K

Note:

1. Letters or words in brackets are used when using the familiar you **[tú]** form.
2. When speaking to more than one adult, **Ud.** (you, singular) becomes **Uds.** (you, plural) and an n is added to the conjugated verb form.
3. The formal you form is expressed in the same way as the third-person singular **él** (he) and **ella** (she) forms.

Hours and Costs

The center opens at 6 a.m. and closes at 6 p.m.

La guardería infantil abre a las seis de la mañana y cierra a las seis de la tarde.

lah goo-abr-deb-ree-ah een-fahn-teel ah-breh ah lahs seh-ees deh lah mah-nyah-nah ee see-eh-rrah ah lahs seh-ees deh lah tabr-deh

You must pick up your child no later than 6:10 p.m.

Ud. debe recoger a su hijo (hija) no más tarde de las seis y diez de la tarde.

oo-stehd deb-beh rreh-koh-hehr ah soo ee-hoh (ee-hah) noh mahs tabr-deh deh lahs seh-ees ee dee-ehs deh lah tabr-deh

How many days a week will you need child care?

¿Cuántos días por semana necesitará Ud. el cuidado de niños?

koo-ahn-tohs dee-ahs pohr seh-mah-nah neh-seh-see-tab-rah oo-stehd ehl koo-ee-dah-doh deh nee-nyohs

How many hours a day will you need child care?

¿Cuántas horas al día necesitará Ud. el cuidado de niños?

koo-ahn-tahs oh-rahs ahl dee-ah neh-seh-see-tah-rah oos-tehd ehl koo-ee-dah-doh deh nee-nyohs

At what time will you be dropping off your child?

¿A qué hora dejará Ud. a su hijo (hija)?

ah keh oh-rah deh-hah-rah oo-stehd ah soo ee-hoh (ee-hah)

At what time will you be picking up your child?

¿A qué hora recogerá Ud. a su hijo (hija)?

ah keh oh-rah rreh-koh-beh-rah oo-stehd ah soo ee-hoh (ee-hah)

We are (not) open on Saturdays and Sundays.

(No) Está abierto los sábados y los domingos.

(noh) ehs-tah ah-bee-ehr-toh lohsh sah-bah-dohs ee lohsh doh-meen-gohs

You must sign a contract.

Ud. debe firmar un contrato.

oos-tehd deh-beh feer-mahr oon kohn-trah-toh

You must give two weeks' advance notice to cancel your contract.

Ud. debe darnos dos semanas de aviso previo para anular su contrato.

oo-stehd deh-beh dahr-nohs dohs seh-mah-nahs deh ah-bee-soh preh-bee-oh pah-rah ah-noo-lahr soo kohn-trah-toh

Your contract can be cancelled at any time (for a valid reason).

Ud. puede cancelar su contrato en cualquier momento (por una razón legítima).

oo-stehd poo-eh-deh kahn-seh-lahr soo kohn-trah-toh ehn koo-ahl-kee-ehr moh-mehn-toh (pohr oo-nah rrah-sohn leh-bee-tee-mah)

The weekly rate is \$_____.

La tarifa semanal es _____ dólares.

lah tah-ree-fah seh-mah-nahl ehs _____ doh-lah-rehs

The daily rate is \$_____.

La tarifa diaria es _____ dólares.

lah tah-ree-fah dee-ah-ree-ah ehs _____ doh-lah-rehs

You may drop off your child no more than ten minutes early.

Ud. puede dejar a su hijo (hija) no más de diez minutos antes del horario.

oo-stehd poo-eh-deh deb-habr ah soo ee-hoh (ee-hah) noh mahs deh dee-ehs mee-noo-tohs ahn-tehs del oh-rah-ree-oh

There is no charge if you arrive after 5:50 a.m.

No hay tarifa si Ud. llega después de las seis menos diez de la mañana.

no ah-ee tab-ree-fah see oo-stehd yeh-gah dehs-poo-ehs deh lahs seh-ees meh-nohs dee-ehs deh lah mah-nyah-nah

If you are going to be late, please call us.

Si estuviera retrasado(a), llámenos, por favor.

see ehs-too-bee-eh-rah rreh-trah-sah-doh(dah) yah-meh-nohs pohr fah-bohr

There is no charge if you arrive before 6:10 p.m.

No hay tarifa si Ud. llega antes de las seis y diez de la tarde.

no ah-ee tab-ree-fah see oo-stehd yeh-gah ahn-tehs deh lahs seh-ees ee dee-ehs deh lah tabh-deh

There is a grace period of ten minutes.

Hay un período de gracia de diez minutos.

ah-ee oon peh-ree-oh-doh deh grah-see-ah deh dee-ehs mee-noo-tohs

If you arrive after 6:10 p.m., you will be charged \$_____ per minute (hour or portion thereof).

Si Ud. llegara después de las seis y diez de la tarde, habrá una tarifa de _____ dólares por minuto (por hora o por un porcentaje del mismo).

see oo-stehd yeh-gah-rah dehs-poo-ehs deh lahs seh-ees ee dee-ehs deh lah tabh-deh ah-brah oo-nah tab-ree-fah deh _____ doh-lah-rehs pohr mee-noo-toh (pohr oh-rah oh pohr oon pohr-sehn-tab-heh dehl mees-moh)

If your child isn't picked up by 6:15 p.m., the police (Child Protective Services) will be called.

Si Ud. llegara después de las seis y cuarto, llamaremos a la policía (a los Servicios Protectivos de Menores).

see oo-stehd yeh-gah-rah dehs-poo-ehs deh lahs seh-ees ee koo-ahr-toh yah-mah-reh-mohs ah lah poh-lee-see-ah (ah lohs sehr-bee-see-ohs proh-tehk-tee-bohs deh meh-noh-rehs)

Baby Accessories

Your child needs (more) _____.

Su hijo (hija) necesita (más) _____.

soo ee-hoh (ee-hah) neh-seh-see-tab (mahs) _____

a blanket	una manta	<i>oo-nah mahn-tab</i>
a change of clothing	un cambio de ropa	<i>oon kahm-bee-oh deh rroh-pah</i>
a pacifier	un chupete	<i>oon choo-peh-teh</i>
a pillow	una almohada	<i>oo-nah ahl-moh-ah-dah</i>
a snack	una merienda	<i>oo-nah meh-ree-ehn-dah</i>
a towel	una toalla	<i>oo-nah toh-ab-yah</i>
baby food	comida para bebés	<i>koh-mee-dah pah-rah beh-behs</i>
baby wipes	toallitas desechables	<i>toh-ab-yee-tahs deh-seh-chah-blehs</i>
bottles	biberones	<i>bee-beh-roh-nehs</i>
diapers	pañales	<i>pah-nyah-lehs</i>
formula	leche maternizada	<i>leh-cheh mah-tehr-nee-sah-dah</i>
juice	jugo	<i>hoo-goh</i>
milk	leche	<i>leh-cheh</i>

Please bring _____ the next time you come.

Por favor, traiga _____ la próxima vez que venga.

pohr fah-bohr trah-ee-gah _____ lah proh-see-mah behs keh behn-gah

Please take your child's _____ home and wash it (them).

Por favor, llévese el (la/los/las) _____ de su hijo (hija) y lávelo (lávela/lávelos/lávelas).

pohr fah-bohr yeh-beh-seh ehl (lah/lohs/lahs) _____ de soo ee-hoh (ee-hah) ee lah-beh-loh (lah-beh-lah/lah-beh-lohs/lah-beh-lahs)

Food Habits

You must (do not have to) provide food and drinks for your child.

Ud. (no) debe traer comida y bebidas para su hijo (hija).

oo-stehd (noh) deh-beh trah-ehr koh-mee-dah ee beh-bee-dahs pah-rah soo ee-hoh (ee-hah)

How often does your child take a bottle?

¿Con qué frecuencia toma el biberón su hijo (hija)?

kohn keh freh-koo-ehn-see-ah tob-mah ehl bee-beh-rohn soo ee-hoh (ee-hah)

How much does he/she usually drink?

¿Cuánta leche bebe generalmente?

koo-ahn-tah leh-cheh beh-beh heb-neh-rah-l-mehn-teh

Your child usually drinks four 6-ounce bottles of milk (formula).

Su hijo (hija) bebe generalmente cuatro biberones de seis onzas de leche (de leche maternizada).

soo ee-hoh (ee-hah) beh-beh hen-neh-rah-l-mehn-teh koo-ah-troh bee-beh-roh-nehs deh seh-ees ohn-sahs deh leh-cheh (deh leh-cheh mah-tehr-nee-sah-dah)

Do you give him/her cold or warm milk?

¿Le da Ud. leche fría o caliente?

leh dah oo-stehd leh-cheh free-ah oh kah-lee-ehn-teh

Please label the foods and drinks you send for your child.

Por favor, rotule la comida y todas las bebidas que envíe para su hijo (hija).

pohr fah-bohr rrob-too-leh lah koh-mee-dah ee tob-dahs lahs beh-bee-dahs keh ehn-bee-eh pah-rah soo ee-hoh (ee-hah)

We are equipped to handle breast milk.

Estamos preparados para manejar leche materna.

ehs-tah-mohs preh-pah-rah-dohs pah-rah mah-neh-habr leh-cheh mah-tehr-nah

Please label your child's bottle with his (her) name, the date and time the milk was expressed, and the number of ounces in the bottle.

Por favor, rotule el biberón de su hijo (hija) con su nombre, la fecha y la hora cuando la leche fue extraída, y la cantidad de onzas que contiene.

pohr fah-bohr rrob-too-leh ehl bee-beh-rohn deh soo ee-hoh (ee-hah) kohn soo nohm-breh lah feh-chah ee lah oh-rah koo-ahn-doh lah leh-cheh foo-eh ehks-trah-ee-dah ee lah kahm-tee-tahd deh ohn-sahs keh kohn-tee-eh-neh

Please write your child's full name, the date, and the meal on the label.

Por favor, escriba el nombre y apellidos de su hijo (hija), la fecha, y la comida en la etiqueta.

pohr fah-bohr ehs-kree-bah ehl nohm-breh ee ah-peh-yee-dohs deh soo ee-hoh (ee-hah) lah feh-chah ee lah koh-mee-dah ehn lah eh-tee-keh-tah

Name	Date	Meal
Nombre y apellidos	Fecha	Comida
Juan Rivera	Jueves, el once de mayo	Almuerzo

What food does your child like (dislike)?

¿Qué alimentos le gustan (disgustan) a su hijo (hija)?

keh ah-lee-mehn-tohs leh goos-tahn (dees-goos-tahn) ah soo ee-hoh (ee-hah)

Today your child drank _____ glasses of _____.

Hoy su hijo (hija) bebió _____ vasos de _____.

oh-ee soo ee-hoh (ee-hah) beh-bee-oh _____ bah-sohs deh _____

Your child wasn't hungry and didn't eat anything today.

Hoy su hijo (hija) no tuvo hambre y no comió nada.

oh-ee soo ee-hoh (ee-hah) noh too-boh ahm-breh ee noh koh-mee-oh nah-dah

Today your child ate half of his (her) breakfast (lunch, dinner).

Hoy su hijo (hija) comió la mitad de su desayuno (almuerzo, cena).

oh-ee soo ee-hoh (ee-hah) koh-mee-oh lah mee-tahd deh soo deh-sah-yoo-noh (ahl-moo-ehr-soh seh-nah)

Today your child ate his (her) entire breakfast (lunch).

Hoy su hijo (hija) comió todo su desayuno (almuerzo).

oh-ee soo ee-hoh (ee-hah) koh-mee-oh toh-doh soo deh-sah-yoo-noh (ahl-moo-ehr-soh)

Today your child ate his (her) entire dinner.

Hoy su hijo (hija) comió toda su cena.

oh-ee soo ee-hoh (ee-hah) koh-mee-oh toh-dah soo seh-nah

Sleep Habits

Does your child generally take a nap?

¿Su hijo (hija) echa una siesta generalmente?

soo ee-hoh (ee-hah) eh-chah oo-nah see-ehs-tah beh-neh-rah-lee-mehn-teh

Your child did not take a nap today.

Su hijo (hija) no echó una siesta hoy.

soo ee-hoh (ee-hah) noh eh-choh oon-nah see-ehs-tah oh-ee

Your child took one (two) nap(s) today.

Su hijo (hija) echó una (dos) siesta(s) hoy.

soo ee-hoh (ee-hah) eh-choh oo-nah (dohs) see-ehs-tah(s) oh-ee

He/She slept for two hours.

Durmió dos horas.

door-mee-oh dohs oh-rahs

He/She woke up and then fell back to sleep.

Se despertó y luego se durmió de nuevo.

seh dehs-pehr-toh ee loo-eh-goh seh door-mee-oh deh noo-eh-boh

He/She woke up crying.

Se despertó llorando.

seh dehs-pehr-toh yoh-rahm-doh

He/She had a nightmare.

Tuvo una pesadilla.

too-boh oo-nah peh-sah-dee-yah

Bathroom Habits

Your child wet (dirtied) his diaper _____ times today.

Su hijo (hija) orinó (evacuó) en su pañal _____ veces hoy.

soo ee-hoh (ee-hah) oh-ree-noh (eh-bah-koo-oh) ehm soo pah-nyahl _____ beh-sehs oh-ee

He/She has diaper rash.

Está sarpullido(a).

ehs-tah sahr-poo-yee-doh(dah)

He/She had diarrhea (_____ times).

Tuvo diarrea (_____ veces).

too-boh dee-ah-rreh-ah (_____ beh-sehs)

He/She was constipated.

Estuvo estreñido(a).

ehs-too-boh ehs-treh-nyee-doh(dah)

He/She had _____ bowel movements today.

Evacuó _____ veces hoy.

eh-bah-koo-oh _____ beh-sehs oh-ee

He/She did not have a bowel movement today.

No evacuó hoy.

noh eh-bah-koo-oh oh-ee

Your child must be toilet trained to attend this center (school).

Su hijo (hija) tiene que estar acostumbrado(a) a ir solo(a) al baño para ir a esta guardería (escuela).

soo ee-hoh (ee-bah) tee-eh-neh keh ehs-tahr ah-kohs-toom-brah-doh(dah) ah eer soh-loh(lah) ahl bah-nyoh pah-rah ah-sees-teer ah ehs-tah goo-ahr-deb-ree-ah (ehs-koo-eh-lah)

Is your child toilet trained?

¿Está su hijo (hija) acostumbrado(a) a ir solo(a) al baño?

ehs-tah soo ee-hoh (ee-bah) ah-kohs-toom-brah-doh(dah) ah eer soh-loh(lah) ahl bah-nyoh

Is he (she) ready to be toilet trained?

¿Está listo(a) a acostumbrarse a ir solo(a) al baño?

ehs-tah lees-toh(tah) ah ah-kohs-toom-brahr-seh ah eer soh-loh(lah) ahl bah-nyoh

Does he/she wear underpants or pull-ups?

¿Lleva pañales con elástico?

yeh-bah pah-nyah-lehs kohn eh-lahs-tee-koh

Does he/she need help using the toilet?

¿Necesita ayuda cuando va al baño?

neh-seh-see-tah ah-yoo-dah koo-ahn-doh bah ahl bah-nyoh

We will (not) toilet-train your child.

(No) Entrenaremos a su hijo (hija) a ir al baño solo(a).

(noh) ehn-treh-nah-reh-mohs ah soo ee-hoh (ee-bah) ah eer ahl bah-nyoh soh-loh(lah)

At what age was your child toilet trained?

¿A qué edad entrenó a su hijo (hija) a ir solo(a) al baño?

ah keh eh-dahd ehn-treh-noh ah soo ee-hoh (ee-bah) ah eer soh-loh(lah) ahl bah-nyoh

Please bring your child's potty to the daycare center (school).

Por favor, traiga el orinal del niño (de la niña) a la guardería (la escuela).

pohr fah-bohr trah-ee-gah ehl oh-ree-nahl dehl nee-nyoh (deh lah nee-nyah) ah lah goo-ahr-deb-ree-ah (lah ehs-koo-eh-lah)

How many diapers does your child generally need per day?

¿Generalmente, cuántos pañales al día necesita su hijo (hija)?

beh-neh-rah-l-mehn-teh koo-ahn-tohs pah-nyah-lehs ahl dee-ah neh-seh-see-tah soo ee-hoh (ee-hah)

Please bring extra diapers.

Traiga pañales adicionales, por favor.

trah-ee-gah pah-nyah-lehs ah-dee-see-oh-nah-lehs pobr fab-bohr

Clothing

Your child is going to need the next size clothing soon.

Su hijo (hija) va a necesitar una talla de ropa más grande pronto.

soo ee-hoh (ee-hah) bah ah neh-seh-see-tahr oo-nah tah-yah deh rroh-pah mahs grahn-deh prohn-toh

Please send a change of clothing for your child.

Por favor, envíe un cambio de ropa para su hijo (hija).

pohr fab-bohr ehn-bee-eh oon kahm-bee-oh deh rroh-pah par-rah soo ee-hoh (ee-hah)

Today your child dirtied (lost, tore) _____.

Hoy su hijo (hija) ensució (perdió, desgarró) _____.

oh-ee soo ee-hoh (ee-hah) ehn-soo-see-oh (pehr-dee-oh, dehs-gah-rroh)

his/her coat	su abrigo	<i>soo ah-bree-goh</i>
her dress	su vestido	<i>soo behs-tee-doh</i>
his/her gloves	sus guantes	<i>soos goo-ahn-tehs</i>
his/her hat	su sombrero	<i>soo soh-m-breh-roh</i>
his/her pajamas	sus pijamas	<i>soos pee-hah-mahs</i>
his/her pants	sus pantalones	<i>soos pah-n-tah-loh-nehs</i>
his/her scarf	su bufanda	<i>soo boo-fahn-dah</i>
his/her shirt	su camisa	<i>soo kah-mee-sah</i>
her skirt	su falda	<i>soo fahl-dah</i>
his/her socks	sus calcetines	<i>soos kahl-seh-tee-nehs</i>
his/her	su ropa	<i>soo rroh-pah</i>
underwear	interior	<i>een-teh-ree-ohr</i>

Your child forgot to wear his (her) _____.

Su hijo (hija) olvidó llevar su(s) _____.

soo ee-hoh (ee-hah) ohl-bee-doh yeh-bahr soo(s) _____

Yesterday your child left his (her) _____ in the center (school).

Ayer su hijo (hija) dejó su(s) _____ en la guardería (la escuela).

*ah-yehr soo ee-hoh (ee-hah) deb-hoh soo(s) _____ ehn lah goo-abr-deh-ree-ah
(lah ehs-koo-eh-lah)*

Developmental Skills

Today your child _____ for the first time.

Hoy, por primera vez, su hijo (hija) _____.

oh-ee pohr pree-meh-rah behs soo ee-hoh (ee-hah) _____

crawled	gateó	<i>gah-teh-oh</i>
drank from	bebió de	<i>beh-bee-oh deh</i>
a glass	un vaso	<i>oon bah-soh</i>
fed himself	comió	<i>koh-mee-oh</i>
(herself)	solo(a)	<i>sob-loh(lah)</i>
ran	corrió	<i>koh-rree-oh</i>
rolled over	se dio la vuelta	<i>seh dee-oh lah boo-ehl-tah</i>
said a word	dijo una palabra	<i>dee-hoh oo-nah pah-lah-brah</i>
sat	se sentó solo(a)	<i>seh sehn-toh sob-loh(lah)</i>
stood	se paró solo(a)	<i>seh pah-roh sob-loh(lah)</i>
took a step	tomó un	<i>toh-moh oon peh-keh-nyoh</i>
	pequeño paso	<i>pah-soh</i>
used a spoon	usó una cuchara	<i>oo-soh oo-nah koo-chah-rah</i>
(fork)	(un tenedor)	<i>(oon teh-neh-dohr)</i>
used his	usó su orinal	<i>oo-soh soo oh-ree-nahl</i>
(her) potty		
walked	andó solo(a)	<i>ahn-doh sob-loh(lah)</i>

Your child still needs a pacifier.

Su hijo (hija) todavía necesita un chupete.

soo ee-hoh (ee-hah) toh-dah-bee-ah neh-seh-see-tah oon choo-peh-teh

It is time for your child to give up his (her) bottle.

Es tiempo que su hijo (hija) deje de beber de un biberón.

ehs tee-ehm-poh keh soo ee-hoh (ee-hah) deh-heh deh beh-behr deh oon bee-beh-rohn

Your child continues to suck his (her) thumb.

Su hijo (hija) sigue chupándose el dedo.

soo ee-hoh (ee-hah) see-geh choo-pahn-doh-seh ehl deh-doh

Your child can ride a tricycle.

Su hijo (hija) puede montar en triciclo.

soo ee-hoh (ee-hah) poo-eh-deh mohn-tahr ehn tree-see-kloh

Your child is developmentally delayed.

El desarrollo de su hijo (hija) está retrasado.

ehl deh-sah-rroh-yoh deh soo ee-hoh (ee-hah) ehs-tah rreh-trah-sah-doh

He/She has trouble _____.

Le es difícil _____.

leh ehs dee-fee-seel

behaving well

concentrating

listening

manipulating

things

reading

relating to

others

speaking

writing

portarse bien

concentrarse

escuchar

manipular

las cosas

leer

relacionarse

con los demás

hablar

escribir

pohr-tahr-seh bee-ehn

kohn-sehn-trahr-seh

ehs-koo-char

mah-nee-poo-lahr

lahs koh-sahs

leh-ehr

rreh-lah-see-oh-nahr-seh

kohn lohs deh-mahs

ah-blahr

ehs-kree-beer

He/She is entitled to be evaluated for Early Intervention Services.

Tiene derecho de recibir evaluaciones para los servicios del Programa de Intervención Temprana.

*tee-eh-neh deh-reh-choh deh rreh-see-beer eh-bah-loo-ah-see-oh-nehs pah-rah
lohs sehr-bee-see-ohs dehl prob-grah-mah deh een-tehr-behn-see-ohn teh-
prah-nah*

To obtain a recommendation for this program, call this number.

Para conseguir una recomendación para este programa, llame a este número.

*pah-rah kohn-seh-geer oo-nah rreh-koh-mehn-dah-see-ohn pah-rah ehs-teh
prob-grah-mah yah-meh ah ehs-teh noo-meh-roh*

Toys and Activities

Your child likes to play with _____.

A su hijo (hija) le gusta jugar con _____.

ah soo ee-hoh (ee-hah) leh goos-tah hoo-gahr kohn _____

a wagon	un vagón	<i>oon bah-gohn</i>
balloons	globos	<i>gloh-bohs</i>
blocks	bloques de madera	<i>bloh-kehsh deh mah-deh-rah</i>
dolls	muñecas	<i>moo-nyeh-kahs</i>
games	juegos	<i>hoo-eh-gohs</i>
marbles	canicas	<i>kah-nee-kahs</i>
modeling clay	plasticina	<i>plahs-tee-see-nah</i>
puppets	títeres	<i>tee-teh-rehs</i>
puzzles	rompecabezas	<i>rroh-m-peh-kah-beh-sahs</i>
stuffed animals	animales de peluche	<i>ah-nee-mah-lehs deh peh-loo-cheh</i>
toy cars	coches de juguete	<i>koh-chehs deh hoo-geh-teh</i>
toy trains	trenes de juguete	<i>treh-nehs deh hoo-geh-teh</i>

Your child likes (especially enjoys) _____.

A su hijo (hija) le gusta (sobre todo) _____.

ah soo ee-hoh (ee-hah) leh goos-tah (sob-breh toh-doh) _____

to color	colorear	<i>koh-loh-reh-ahr</i>
to dance	bailar	<i>bah-ee-lahr</i>
to draw	dibujar	<i>dee-boo-hahr</i>
to fly a kite	volar cometas	<i>boh-lahr koh-meh-tahs</i>
to go to the park	ir al parque	<i>eer ahl pah-keh</i>
to jump rope	saltar la cuerda	<i>sahl-tahr lah koo-eh-dah</i>
to listen to music	escuchar música	<i>ehs-koo-chahr moo-see-kah</i>
to paint	pintar	<i>peen-tahr</i>
to play an instrument	tocar un instrumento	<i>toh-kahr oon een-stroo-mehn-toh</i>
to play cards	jugar a los naipes	<i>hoo-gahr ah lohsh nah-ee-pehs</i>
to play checkers	jugar a las damas	<i>hoo-gahr ah lahsh dah-mahs</i>
to play chess	jugar al ajedrez	<i>hoo-gahr ahl ah-beh-drehs</i>
to play dominoes	jugar al dominó	<i>hoo-gahr ahl doh-mee-noh</i>
to play sports	practicar deportes	<i>prahk-tee-kahr deh-pohr-tehs</i>

to read	leer	<i>leh-ehr</i>
to ride a tricycle	montar en triciclo	<i>mohn-tahr ehn tree-see-kloh</i>
to sing	cantar	<i>kahn-tahr</i>
to skate	patinar	<i>pah-tee-nahr</i>
to use the computer	usar la computadora	<i>oo-sahr lah kohm-poo-tab-doh-rah</i>
to watch cartoons	mirar los dibujos animados	<i>mee-rahr lohs dee-boo-hohs ah-nee-mah-dohs</i>
to watch television	mirar la televisión	<i>mee-rahr lah teh-leh-bee-see-ohn</i>

When we go to the playground, your child prefers _____.

Quando vamos al campo de recreo, su hijo (hija) prefiere _____.

*koo-ahn-doh bah-mohs ahl kahm-poh deh rreh-kreh-oh soo ee-hoh (ee-hah)
preh-fee-eh-reh _____*

the merry-go- round	el carrusel	<i>ehl kah-rroo-sehl</i>
the monkey bars	la trepadora	<i>lah treh-pah-doh-rah</i>
the sandbox	el cajón de arena	<i>ehl kah-hohn deh ah-reh-nah</i>
the seesaw	el subibaja	<i>ehl soo-bee-bah-hah</i>
the slide	el tobogán	<i>ehl toh-boh-gahn</i>
the swings	los columpios	<i>lohs koh-loom-pee-ohs</i>

Moods and Behavior

Today your child _____.

Hoy su hijo (hija) _____.

oh-ee soo ee-hoh (ee-hah) _____

was affectionate	estaba cariñoso(a)	<i>ehs-tah-bah kah-ree-nyoh-soh(sah)</i>
was aggressive	estaba agresivo(a)	<i>ehs-tah-bah ah-greh-see-boh(bah)</i>
was alert	estaba despierto(a)	<i>ehs-tah-bah dehs-pee-ehr-toh(tah)</i>
was bashful	estaba tímido(a)	<i>ehs-tah-bah tee-mee-doh(dah)</i>

was calm	estaba	<i>ehs-tah-bah</i>
	tranquilo(a)	<i>trahn-kee-loh(lah)</i>
was content	estaba	<i>ehs-tah-bah</i>
	contento(a)	<i>kohn-tehn-toh(tah)</i>
was disobedient	estaba	<i>ehs-tah-bah</i>
	desobediente	<i>dehs-oh-beh-dee-eh-n-teh</i>
was happy	estaba feliz	<i>ehs-tah-bah feh-leez</i>
was mischievous	estaba	<i>ehs-tah-bah</i>
	travieso(a)	<i>trah-bee-eh-soh(sah)</i>
was obedient	estaba	<i>ehs-tah-bah</i>
	obediente	<i>oh-beh-dee-eh-n-teh</i>
was playful	estaba alegre	<i>ehs-tah-bah ah-leh-greh</i>
was quiet	estaba	<i>ehs-tah-bah</i>
	callado(a)	<i>kah-yah-doh(dah)</i>
was restless	estaba	<i>ehs-tah-bah</i>
	inquieto(a)	<i>een-kee-eh-toh(tah)</i>
was sad	estaba triste	<i>ehs-tah-bah trees-teh</i>
was selfish	fue egoísta	<i>foo-eh eh-goh-ees-tah</i>
was sensitive	fue sensible	<i>foo-eh sehn-see-bleh</i>
was sociable	fue sociable	<i>foo-eh soh-see-ah-bleh</i>
was talkative	fue hablador(a)	<i>foo-eh ah-blah-dohr</i> <i>(doh-rah)</i>
was tired	tenía sueño	<i>teh-nee-ah soo-eh-nyoh</i>
was unhappy	fue infeliz	<i>foo-eh een-feh-leez</i>
was unsociable	fue insociable	<i>foo-eh een-soh-see-ah-bleh</i>

Your child behaved well today.

Su hijo (hija) se portó bien hoy.

soo ee-hoh (ee-hah) seh pohr-toh bee-eh-n oh-ee

In general, your child gets along with others.

En general, su hijo (hija) se lleva bien con los demás.

eh-n heh-neh-rah-l soo ee-hoh (ee-hah) seh yeh-bah bee-eh-n kohn loh-s deh-mah-s

Your child has a pleasant disposition.

Su hijo (hija) tiene un temperamento agradable.

soo ee-hoh (ee-hah) tee-eh-neh oon teh-m-peh-rah-mehn-toh ah-grah-dah-bleh

Your child did (not) listen.

Su hijo (hija) (no) escuchó.

soo ee-hoh (ee-hah) (noh) ehs-koo-choh

Your child hit (bit) another child.

Su hijo (hija) agredió (mordió) a otro(a) niño(a).

*soo ee-hoh (ee-hah) ah-greh-dee-oh (mohr-dee-oh) ah oh-troh (oh-trah)
nee-nyoh (nee-nyah)*

Illnesses and Accidents

Your child wasn't feeling well today.

Su hijo (hija) no se sentía bien hoy.

soo ee-hoh (ee-hah) noh seh sehn-tee-ah bee-ehn oh-ee

He/She is sick.

Está enfermo(a).

ehs-tah ehn-fehr-moh(mah)

He/She spilled milk on himself/herself.

Derramó leche en su ropa.

deh-rrah-moh leh-cheh ehn soo rroh-pah

He/She overate.

Comió en exceso.

koh-mee-oh ehn ehk-seh-soh

He/She has a fever.

Tiene fiebre.

tee-eh-neh fee-eh-breh

He/She was wheezing all day.

Respiró con dificultad todo el día.

rreh-s-pee-roh kohm dee-fee-kool-tahd toh-doh ehl dee-ah

He/She was pulling on his/her ears all day.

Se tiró las orejas todo el día.

seh tee-roh lahs oh-reh-hahs toh-doh ehl dee-ah

He/She had a discharge from his/her (left/right) ear(s).

Le salió una descarga de su(s) oído(s) (su oído izquierdo/ derecho).

*leh sah-lee-oh oo-nah dehs-kahr-gah deh soo(s) oh-ee-doh(s) (soo oo-ee-doh
ees-kee-ehr-doh/deh-reh-choh)*

He/She was crying all day.

Estuvo llorando todo el día.

ehs-too-boh yoh-rahm-doh toh-doh ehl dee-ah

He/She has a runny nose.

Estuvo mocoso(a).

ehs-too-boh moh-koh-soh(sah)

He/She is coughing.

Estuvo tosiendo.

ehs-too-boh toh-see-ehn-doh

He/She is sneezing.

Estuvo estornudando.

ehs-too-boh ehs-tohr-noo-dahn-doh

He/She cut himself/herself.

Se cortó.

seh kohr-toh

He/She is bleeding.

Está sangrando.

ehs-tah sahn-grahn-doh

He/She bled (a little).

Sangró (un poquito).

sahn-groh (oon poh-kee-toh)

He/She has a bruise (scrape, abrasion).

Tiene un cardenal/moretón (rasguño).

tee-eh-neh oon kah-deh-nahl/moh-reh-tohn (rrahs-goo-nyoh)

He/She has an abrasion.

Tiene una abrasión.

tee-eh-neh oo-nah ah-brah-see-ohn

He/She lost a front (back) tooth.

Se le cayó un diente (una muela).

seh leh kah-yoh oon dee-ehn-teh (oo-nah moo-eh-lah)

He (She) was bitten.

Lo (la) mordieron.

loh (lah) mohr-dee-eh-rohn

He/She vomited.

Vomitó.

bah-mee-toh

He/She had diarrhea (_____ times).

Tuvo diarrea (_____ veces).

too-boh dee-ah-rreh-ah (_____ beh-sehs)

He/She wet (dirtied) himself/herself.

Se orinó (ensució).

seh oh-ree-noh (ehn-soo-see-ohn)

He/She is cutting a tooth.

Le está saliendo un diente de leche.

leh ehs-tah sah-lee-ehn-doh oon dee-ehn-teh deh leh-cheh

He/She has a discharge from his/her eye.

Los ojos le gotean.

lohs oh-hohs leh goh-teh-ahn

He/She had an accident.

Tuvo un accidente.

too-boh oon ahk-see-dehn-teh

He/She fell.

Se cayó.

seh kah-yoh

He/She is limping.

Está cojeando.

ehs-tah koh-heh-ahn-doh

It is possible that he/she has a sprained wrist (ankle).

Es posible que se haya doblado la muñeca (el tobillo).

*ehs poh-see-bleh keh seh ah-yah doh-blah-doh lah moo-nyeh-kah
(ehl tob-bee-yoh)*

Perhaps he/she has broken his/her arm (leg).

Quizás se haya roto el brazo (la pierna).

kee-sahs seh ah-yah rroh-toh ehl brah-soh (lah pee-ehr-nah)

He/She should see a doctor (dentist).

Debería ir al médico (dentista).

deh-beh-ree-ah eer ahl meh-dee-koh (dehn-tees-tah)

He/She needs medical attention.

Necesita atención médica.

neh-seh-see-tah ah-tehn-see-ohn meh-dee-kah

It is (not) an emergency.

(No) es una urgencia.

(noh) ehs oo-nah oor-hehn-see-ab

Your child may not come to this center (school) when he (she) is sick.

Su hijo (hija) no puede venir a esta guardería (escuela) cuando esté enfermo(a).

soo ee-hoh (ee-bah) noh poo-eh-deh beh-neer ah ehs-tah goo-abr-deh-ree-ah

koo-ahn-doh ehs-teh ehn-fehr-moh(mah)

Please keep your child home until he (she) is better.

Por favor, mantenga a su hijo (hija) en casa hasta que se sienta mejor.

pohr fah-bohr mahn-tehn-gah ah soo ee-hoh (ee-bah) ehn kah-sah abs-tah keh seh see-ehn-tah meh-hohr

Registration

Note:

1. Letters or words in brackets are used when using the familiar you **[tú]** form.
2. When speaking to more than one adult, **Ud.** (you, singular) becomes **Uds.** (you, plural) and an n is added to the conjugated verb form.
3. The formal you form is expressed in the same way as the third-person singular **él** (he) and **ella** (she) forms.

Personal Information

What is your _____?

¿Cuál es su _____?

koo-ahl ehs soo

address	dirección	<i>dee-rehk-see-ohn</i>
apartment	número de	<i>noo-meh-roh deh</i>
number	apartamento	<i>ah-pahr-tah-mehn-toh</i>
area code	prefijo local	<i>preh-fee-hoh loh-kabl</i>
cellphone	número de	<i>noo-meh-roh deh</i>
number	teléfono celular	<i>teh-leh-foh-noh seh-loo-lahr</i>
e-mail address	dirección de	<i>dee-rehk-see-ohn</i>
	correo	<i>deh koh-rreh-oh</i>
	electrónico	<i>eh-lehk-troh-nee-koh</i>
first name	primer nombre	<i>pree-mehr nohm-breh</i>
full name	nombre y	<i>nohm-breh ee</i>
	apellido	<i>ah-peh-yee-doh</i>
last name	apellido	<i>ah-peh-yee-doh</i>

maiden name	nombre de soltera	<i>nohm-breh deh sobl-teh-rah</i>
nationality	nacionalidad	<i>nah-see-oh-nah-lee-dahd</i>
native language	lengua materna	<i>leh-n-goo-ah mah-tehr-nah</i>
occupation	profesión	<i>proh-feh-see-ohm</i>
race	raza	<i>rrah-sah</i>
relationship to _____	parentesco con	<i>pah-rehn-tehs-koh kohm</i>
telephone number	número de teléfono	<i>noo-meh-roh deh teh-leh-foh-noh</i>
zip code	código postal	<i>koh-dee-goh pohs-tahl</i>

What is your child's _____?

¿Cuál es _____ de su hijo (hija)?

koo-ahl ehs _____ deh soo ee-hoh (ee-hah)

age	la edad	<i>lah eh-dahd</i>
date of birth	la fecha de nacimiento	<i>lah feh-chah deh nah-see-mee-ehn-toh</i>
full name	el nombre y apellido	<i>ehl nohm-breh ee ah-peh-yee-doh</i>
nickname	el apodo	<i>ehl ah-poh-doh</i>
place of birth	el lugar de nacimiento	<i>ehl loo-gahr deh nah-see-mee-ehn-toh</i>
Social Security number	el número de seguro social	<i>ehl noo-meh-roh deh seh-goo-roh soh-see-ahl</i>

May I help you?

¿Puedo ayudarle?

poo-eh-doh ah-yoo-dahr-leh

You need to speak with _____.

Debe hablar con _____.

deh-beh ah-blahr kohm _____

He/She is in room _____.

Está en la sala _____.

ehs-tah ehn lah sah-lah _____

His (Her) office hours are _____.

Sus horas de oficina son _____.

soos oh-rahs deh oh-fee-see-nah sohn _____

Someone will help you in a few minutes.

Alguien lo (la) atenderá en algunos minutos.

ahl-gee-ehn loh (lah) ah-tehn-deb-rah ehn ahl-goo-nohs mee-noo-tohs

Please have a seat.

Siéntese, por favor.

see-ehn-teh-seh pohr fab-bohr

Your child's student ID number is _____.

El número de estudiante de su hijo (hija) es _____.

ehl noo-meh-roh deh ehs-too-dee-ahn-teh deh soo ee-hoh (ee-hah) ehs _____

Do you (Does your child) have a cellphone?

¿Tiene Ud. (su hijo/hija) un teléfono celular?

tee-eh-neh oo-stehd (soo ee-hoh/ee-hah) oon teh-leh-foh-noh seh-loo-lahr

What is your (his/her) number?

¿Cuál es su número?

koo-ahl ehs soo noo-meh-roh

Do you (Does your child) have an e-mail address?

¿Tiene Ud. (su hijo/hija) una dirección de correo electrónico?

tee-eh-neh oo-stehd (soo ee-hoh/ee-hah) oo-nah dee-rehk-see-ohm deh koh-rreh-oh eh-lehk-troh-nee-koh

What is it?

¿Cuál es?

koo-ahl ehs

What language(s) do you speak at home?

¿Qué idioma(s) hablan Uds. en casa?

keh ee-dee-oh-mahs ah-blahn oo-steh-dehs ehn kah-sah

What school(s) did your child attend?

¿A qué escuela(s) asistió su hijo (hija)?

ah keh ehs-koo-eh-lah(s) ah-sees-tee-oh soo ee-hoh (ee-hah)

Where is this (are these) school(s) located?

¿Dónde está(n) localizada(s) esta(s) escuela(s)?

dohn-deh ehs-tab(n) loh-kah-lee-sah-dah(s) ehs-tab(s) ehs-koo-eh-lah(s)

What school did he/she attend last?

¿Cuál fue la última escuela a la que asistió?

koo-ahl foo-eh lah ool-tee-mah ehs-koo-eh-lah ah lah keh ah-sees-tee-oh

What grade level did he/she complete?

¿Qué grado terminó?

keh grah-doh tehr-mee-noh

Do you have his (her) scholastic (medical) records from his (her) previous school(s)?

¿Tiene Ud. sus expedientes académicos (médicos) anterior(es)?

tee-eh-neh oo-stehd soos ehks-peh-dee-ehn-tehs ah-kah-deh-mee-kohs

(meh-dee-kohs) ahn-teh-ree-ohr(es)

You have the right to obtain all of your child's school records.

Ud. tiene derecho a obtener todos los expedientes académicos de su hijo (hija).

oo-stehd tee-eh-neh deh-reh-choh ah ohb-teh-nehr toh-dohs lohs ehks-peh-dee-ehn-tehs ah-kah-deh-mee-kohs deh soo ee-hoh (ee-hah)

May I see his (her) report card to verify his (her) grades?

¿Puedo ver su boletín de notas para verificar sus notas?

poo-eh-doh behr soo boh-leh-teen deh noh-tahs pah-rah beh-ree-fee-kahr soos noh-tahs

We have (not) received his (her) permanent record yet.

Todavía no hemos recibido su expediente permanente.

toh-dah-bee-ah noh eh-mohs rreh-see-bee-doh soo ehks-peh-dee-ehn-teh pehr-mah-nehn-teh

Your child must take a placement (diagnostic, proficiency) test.

Su hijo (hija) tiene que pasar un examen de nivel (diagnóstico, de competencia).

soo ee-hoh (ee-hah) tee-eh-neh keh pah-sahr oon ehk-sah-mehn deh nee-behl (dee-ahg-nohs-tee-koh, de kohm-peh-tehn-see-ah)

He/She must come on this date at this time.

Tiene que venir en esta fecha a esta hora.

tee-eh-neh keh beh-neer ehn ehs-tah feh-chah ah ehs-tah oh-rah

You can call for the results (scores).

Puede llamar para recibir los resultados (las calificaciones).

poo-eh-deh yah-mahr pah-rah rreh-see-beer lohs rreh-sool-tah-dohs (lahs kah-lee-fee-kah-see-oh-nehs)

We will give him (her) _____ credits (units) from his (her) previous school.

Le daremos _____ créditos (unidades) de su escuela anterior.

leh dah-reh-mohs _____ kreh-dee-tohs (oo-nee-dah-dehs) deh soo ehs-koo-eh-lah ahn-teh-ree-ohr

He/She has reached a (an) _____ level.

Ha logrado un nivel _____.

ah loh-grah-doh oon nee-behl _____

advanced

avanzado

ah-bahn-sab-doh

average

promedio

prob-meh-dee-oh

beginning

inicial

ee-nee-see-ahl

intermediate

intermedio

een-tehr-meh-dee-oh

Your child is _____.

Su hijo (hija) es _____.

soo ee-hoh (ee-hah) ehs _____

above average

sobresaliente

sob-breh-sab-lee-ehn-teh

average

promedio

prob-meh-dee-o

below average

deficiente

deh-fee-see-ehn-teh

gifted

talentoso(a)

tah-lehn-toh-sob(sah)

We have advanced (remedial) programs.

Tenemos programas avanzados (de refuerzo).

teh-neh-mohs prob-grah-mahs ah-bahn-sab-dohs (deh rreh-foo-eh-r-soh)

Are his (her) medical (dental) records up to date?

¿Están actualizados sus archivos médicos (dentales)?

ehs-tahn ahk-too-ah-lee-sab-dohs soos ahr-chee-bohs meh-dee-kohs (dehn-tah-lehs)

Please give them to me and I will make copies of them.

Démelos por favor y yo los fotocopiaré.

deh-meh-lohs pohr fah-bohr ee yoh lohs foh-toh-koh-pee-ah-reh

Has he/she had all the necessary vaccinations?

¿Ha tenido todas las vacunaciones necesarias?

ah teh-nee-doh toh-dahs lahs bah-koo-nah-see-oh-nehs neh-seh-sab-ree-ahs

Which ones has he/she had?

¿Cuáles ha tenido?

koo-ah-lehs ah teh-nee-doh

What is your child's doctor's name?

¿Cómo se llama el médico de su hijo (hija)?

koh-moh seh yah-mah ehl meh-dee-koh deh soo ee-hoh (ee-hah)

Please fill out everything on these forms and sign them.

Por favor, complete estos formularios y firmelos.

pohr fah-bohr kohm-pleh-teh ehs-tohs fohr-moo-lah-ree-ohs ee feer-meh-lohs

Here are the instructions.

Aquí están las instrucciones.

ah-kee ehs-tahm lahs een-strook-see-oh-nehs

Read all the information carefully.

Lea toda la información cuidadosamente.

leh-ab toh-dah lah een-fohr-mah-see-ohn koo-ee-dah-doh-sah-mehn-teh

Physical Descriptions

What does your child look like?

¿Cómo es su hijo (hija)?

koh-moh ehs soo ee-hoh (ee-hah)

Is he/she _____?

¿Es _____?

ehs _____

big	grande	<i>grahn-deh</i>
blond	rubio(a)	<i>rroo-bee-oh(ah)</i>
brunette	moreno(a)	<i>moh-reh-noh(nah)</i>
impaired in any way	incapacitado(a) en alguna manera	<i>een-kah-pah-see-tah- doh(dah) ehn ahl-goo-nah mah-neh-rah</i>
left-handed	zurdo(a)	<i>soor-doh(dah)</i>
red-headed	pelirrojo(a)	<i>peh-lee-rroh-hoh(hah)</i>
right-handed	diestro(a)	<i>dee-ehs-troh(trah)</i>
short	bajo(a)	<i>bah-hoh(hah)</i>
small	pequeño(a)	<i>peh-keh-nyoh(nyah)</i>
stout	gordo(a)	<i>gohr-doh(dah)</i>
tall	alto(a)	<i>ahl-toh(tah)</i>
thin	delgado(a)	<i>dehl-gah-doh(dah)</i>

Does he/she have _____?

¿Tiene _____?

tee-eh-neh _____

blue (brown,
black, green,
hazel) eyes

curly hair
freckles
straight hair
wavy hair

ojos azules,
(pardos, negros,
verdes, color
de avellana)

pelo rizado
pecas
pelo lacio
pelo ondulado

oh-hohs ah-soo-lehs
(pah-r-dohs, neh-groh-s,
beh-r-dehs, koh-lohr
deh ah-beh-yah-nah)
peh-loh rree-sah-doh
peh-kahs
peh-loh lah-see-oh
peh-loh ohn-doo-lah-doh

Personality Traits

Is your child _____?

¿Es su hijo (hija) _____?

ehs su ee-hoh (ee-hah) _____

Your child is _____.

Su hijo (hija) es _____.

soo ee-hoh (ee-hah) ehs _____

adventuresome
affectionate
aggressive
athletic
attentive
bright
candid
clumsy
confident
cooperative
courteous
curious
discourteous
ethical
fair
forgetful
friendly, kind
funny
generous
happy

aventurero(a)
cariñoso(a)
agresivo(a)
atlético(a)
atento(a)
brillante
cándido(a)
torpe
seguro(a)
dispuesto(a)
cortés
curioso(a)
descortés
ético(a)
justo(a)
olvidadizo(a)
amable
cómico(a)
generoso(a)
contento(a)

ah-behn-too-reh-roh(rah)
kah-ree-nyoh-sob(sah)
ah-greh-see-bob(bah)
aht-leh-tee-koh(kah)
ah-tehn-toh(tah)
bree-yahn-teh
kahn-dee-doh(dah)
tohr-peh
seh-goo-roh(rah)
dees-poo-ehs-toh(tah)
kohr-tehs
koo-ree-oh-sob(sah)
dehs-kohr-tehs
eh-tee-koh(kah)
hoos-toh(tah)
ohl-bee-dah-dee-sob(sah)
ah-mah-bleh
koh-mee-koh(kah)
beh-neh-roh-sob(sah)
kohn-tehn-toh(tah)

hard-working	trabajador(a)	<i>trah-bah-hah-dohr(doh-rah)</i>
helpful	servicial	<i>sehr-bee-see-ahl</i>
honest	honesto(a)	<i>oh-nehs-toh(tah)</i>
hyperactive	hiperactivo(a)	<i>ee-pehr-ahk-tee-boh(bah)</i>
immature	inmaduro(a)	<i>een-mah-doo-roh(rah)</i>
impatient	impaciente	<i>eem-pah-see-ehn-teh</i>
impulsive	impulsivo(a)	<i>eem-pool-see-boh(bah)</i>
insightful	perspicaz	<i>pehr-spee-kahs</i>
intelligent	inteligente	<i>een-teh-lee-behn-teh</i>
intuitive	intuitivo(a)	<i>een-too-ee-tee-boh(bah)</i>
kind	simpático(a)	<i>seem-pah-tee-koh(kah)</i>
lazy	perezoso(a)	<i>peh-reh-soh-soh(sah)</i>
lively	animado(a)	<i>ah-nee-mah-doh(dah)</i>
mature	maduro(a)	<i>mah-doo-roh(rah)</i>
messy	desorganizado(a)	<i>dehs-ohr-gah-nee-sah-doh(dah)</i>
neat	organizado(a)	<i>ohr-gah-nee-sah-doh(dah)</i>
open-minded	flexible	<i>flehk-see-bleh</i>
optimistic	optimista	<i>ohp-tee-mees-tah</i>
outgoing	sociable	<i>soh-see-ah-bleh</i>
patient	paciente	<i>pah-see-ehn-teh</i>
pessimistic	pesimista	<i>peh-see-mees-tah</i>
pleasant	agradable	<i>ah-grah-dah-bleh</i>
proud	orgullosa(a)	<i>ohr-goo-yoh-soh(sah)</i>
responsible	responsable	<i>rrehs-pohn-sah-bleh</i>
rigid	rígido(a)	<i>rree-bee-doh(dah)</i>
sad	triste	<i>trees-teh</i>
selfish	egoísta	<i>eh-goh-ees-tah</i>
sensitive	sensible	<i>sehn-see-bleh</i>
serious	serio(a)	<i>seh-ree-oh(ah)</i>
shy	tímido(a)	<i>tee-mee-doh(dah)</i>
sincere	sincero(a)	<i>seen-seh-roh(rah)</i>
strong	fuerte	<i>foo-eh-eh-teh</i>
talkative	hablador(a)	<i>ah-blah-dohr(doh-rah)</i>
thoughtful	considerado(a)	<i>kohn-see-deh-rah-doh(dah)</i>
uncooperative	poco cooperador(a)	<i>poh-koh koh-ob-peh-rah-dohr(doh-rah)</i>
weak	débil	<i>deh-beel</i>
well-mannered	bien educado(a)	<i>bee-ehn eh-doo-kah-doh(dah)</i>
withdrawn	reservado(a)	<i>rreh-sehr-bah-doh(dah)</i>

Type of School

This is a/an _____ school.

Es una escuela _____.

ehs oo-nah ehs-koo-eh-lah _____

alternative	alternativa	<i>ahl-tehr-nah-tee-bah</i>
boys'	para niños	<i>pah-rah nee-nyohs</i>
coeducational	mixta	<i>meeks-tah</i>
elementary	primaria	<i>pree-mah-ree-ah</i>
girls'	para niñas	<i>pah-rah nee-nyahs</i>
high	secundaria	<i>seh-koon-dah-ree-ah</i>
magnet	imán	<i>ee-mahn</i>
middle	intermedia	<i>een-tehr-meh-dee-ah</i>
parochial	parroquial	<i>pah-rroh-kee-ahl</i>
pilot	piloto	<i>pee-loh-toh</i>
preschool	preescolar	<i>preh-ehs-koh-lahr</i>
private	privada	<i>pree-bah-dah</i>
public	pública	<i>poo-blee-kah</i>
religious	religiosa	<i>rreh-lee-hee-oh-sah</i>
satellite	satélite	<i>sah-teh-lee-teh</i>
trade	de artes y oficios	<i>deh ahr-tehs ee oh-fee-see-ohs</i>
vocational	vocacional	<i>boh-kah-see-oh-nahl</i>

Your child is in a/an _____ class.

Su hijo (hija) está en una clase _____.

soo ee-hoh (ee-bah) ehs-tah ehn oo-nah klah-seh _____

accelerated	avanzada	<i>ah-bahn-sah-dah</i>
regular	normal	<i>nohr-mahl</i>
special	de educación	<i>deh eh-doo-kah-see-ohn</i>
education	especial	<i>ehs-peh-see-ahl</i>

Family Members

Are you his (her) _____?

¿Es Ud. su _____?

ehs oo-stehd soo _____

aunt	tía	<i>tee-ah</i>
brother	hermano	<i>ehr-mah-noh</i>
cousin	primo(a)	<i>pree-moh(mah)</i>
father	padre	<i>pah-dreh</i>

godfather	padrino	<i>pah-dree-noh</i>
godmother	madrina	<i>mah-dree-nah</i>
grandfather	abuelo	<i>ah-boo-eh-loh</i>
grandmother	abuela	<i>ah-boo-eh-lah</i>
legal guardian	encargado(a)	<i>ehn-kahr-gah-doh(dah)</i>
mother	madre	<i>mah-dreh</i>
sister	hermana	<i>ehr-mah-nah</i>
stepbrother	hermanastro	<i>ehr-mah-nahs-troh</i>
stepfather	padraastro	<i>pah-drahs-troh</i>
stepmother	madrastra	<i>mah-drahs-trah</i>
stepsister	hermanastra	<i>ehr-mah-nahs-trah</i>
uncle	tío	<i>tee-oh</i>

Is he/she your _____?

¿Es su _____?

ehs soo _____

daughter	hija	<i>ee-hah</i>
goddaughter	ahijada	<i>ah-ee-hah-dah</i>
godson	ahijado	<i>ah-ee-hah-doh</i>
nephew	sobrino	<i>sob-bree-noh</i>
niece	sobrina	<i>sob-bree-nah</i>
son	hijo	<i>ee-hoh</i>
stepdaughter	hijastra	<i>ee-hahs-trah</i>
stepson	hijastro	<i>ee-hahs-troh</i>

How many people are in your family?

¿Cuántas personas hay en su familia?

koo-ahn-tahs pehr-sob-nahs ah-ee ehn soo fah-meel-yah

Who are they?

¿Quiénes son?

kee-eh-nehs sohn

What other family members live with you?

¿Qué otros miembros de su familia viven con Uds.?

keh oh-trohs mee-ehm-brohs deh soo fah-meel-yah bee-behn kohn oo-steh-dehs

Who is your child's legal guardian?

¿Quién es el (la) encargado(a) de su hijo (hija)?

kee-ehm ehs ehl (lah) ehn-kahr-gah-doh(dah) deh soo ee-hoh (ee-hah)

Do you have a recent picture of your child for our records?

¿Tiene Ud. una fotografía reciente de su hijo (hija) para nuestros archivos?

tee-eh-neh oo-stehd oo-nah fob-toh-gyah-fee-ah rreh-see-eh-neh deh soo ee-hoh (ee-hah) pah-rah noo-ehs-trohs ahr-chee-bohs

With whom does your child come to school?

¿Con quién viene su hijo (hija) a la escuela?

kohn kee-eh-neh bee-eh-neh soo ee-hoh (ee-hah) ah lah ehs-koo-eh-lah

Who drops your child off at school?

¿Quién trae a su hijo (hija) a la escuela?

kee-eh-neh trah-eh ah soo ee-hoh (ee-hah) ah lah ehs-koo-eh-lah

Who picks up your child from school?

¿Quién recoge a su hijo (hija) después de las clases?

kee-eh-neh rreh-koh-beh ah soo ee-hoh (ee-hah) dehs-poo-ehs deh lahs klah-sehs

Is there someone else who has permission to pick up your child from school?

¿Quién más tiene permiso de recoger a su hijo (hija)?

kee-eh-neh mahs tee-eh-neh pehr-mee-soh deh rreh-koh-behr ah soo ee-hoh (ee-hah)

¿What is his (her) name?

¿Cómo se llama?

koh-moh seh yah-mah

If you cannot pick up your child, who has permission to do so?

En su ausencia, ¿quién tiene permiso de recoger a su hijo (hija)?

eh-neh soo ah-oo-sehn-see-ah kee-eh-neh tee-eh-neh pehr-mee-soh deh rreh-koh-behr ah soo ee-hoh (ee-hah)

If you cannot be here to pick up your child, please notify us in advance with a letter or phone call.

Si Ud. no pudiera venir a recoger a su hijo (hija), haga el favor de darnos notificación avanzada por escrito o por teléfono.

see oo-stehd noh poo-dee-eh-rah beh-neer ah rreh-koh-behr ah soo ee-hoh (ee-hah) ah-gah ehl fah-bobr deh dabr-nohs noh-tee-fee-kah-see-oh-neh ah-bahn-sah-dah pohr ehs-kree-toh oh pohr teh-leh-fob-noh

The person who comes to pick up your child must show picture identification.

La persona que venga a recoger a su hijo (hija) tiene que mostrarnos identificación fotográfica.

lah pehr-sob-nah keh behn-gah ah rreh-koh-hehr ah soo ee-hoh (ee-hah) tee-eh-neh keh mohs-trahr-nohs ee-dehn-tee-fee-kah-see-ohm foh-toh-grah-fee-kah

Does anyone at home speak English?

¿Hay alguien en su casa que hable inglés?

*ah-ee ahl-gee-ehm ehn soo kah-sah keh ah-bleh een-gleh*s

Do any of your child's siblings attend this school?

¿Asiste a esta escuela algún hermano o hermana de su hijo (hija)?

ah-sees-teh ah ehs-tah ehs-koo-eh-lah ahl-goan ehr-mah-noh oh ehr-mah-nah deh soo ee-hoh (ee-hah)

Parental Contact

What are your work hours?

¿Cuál es su horario de trabajo?

koo-ahl ehs soo oh-rah-ree-oh deh trah-bah-hoh

When are your days off from work?

¿Cuándo está Ud. libre?

koo-ahn-doh ehs-tah oo-stehd lee-breh

How can I contact you?

¿Cómo puedo ponerme en contacto con Ud.?

koh-moh poo-eh-doh poh-nehr-meh ehn kohn-tahk-toh kohn oo-stehd

When is the best time to reach you?

¿Qué hora es la más conveniente para comunicarme con Ud.?

keh oh-rah ehs lah mahs kohn-beh-nee-eh-n-teh pah-rah koh-moo-nee-kahr-meh kohn oo-stehd

What is your work (home) number?

¿Cuál es el número de teléfono de su trabajo (casa)?

koo-ahl ehs ehl noo-meh-roh deh teh-leh-foh-noh deh soo trah-bah-hoh (kah-sah)

Do you have a cellphone (fax, beeper)?

¿Tiene Ud. un teléfono celular (fax, bíper)?

tee-eh-neh oo-stehd oon teh-leh-foh-noh seh-loo-lahr (fahks, bee-pehr)

What is the number?

¿Cuál es el número?

koo-ahl ehs ehl noo-meh-rob

What is your extension?

¿Cuál es su número interno?

koo-ahl ehs soo noo-meh-rob een-tehr-nob

Do you have an answering machine?

¿Tiene Ud. un contestador telefónico?

tee-eh-neh oo-stehd oon kohn-tehs-tah-dohr teh-leh-foh-nee-koh

May I leave you a voicemail message?

¿Puedo dejarle un mensaje en su buzón de voz?

poo-eh-doh deh-hahr-leh oon mehn-sah-beh ehn soo boo-sohn deh boh

Whom can we call in case of an emergency?

¿A quién podemos telefonar en caso de urgencia?

ah kee-ehn poh-deh-mohs teh-leh-foh-neh-ahr ehn kah-soh deh oor-hehn-see-ah

In, Around, and After School

Note:

1. Letters or words in brackets are used when using the familiar you **[tú]** form.
2. When speaking to more than one adult, **Ud.** (you, singular) becomes **Uds.** (you, plural) and an n is added to the conjugated verb form.
3. The formal you form is expressed in the same way as the third-person singular **él** (he) and **ella** (she) forms.

People

English	Spanish	Pronunciation
administrator	el (la) administrador(a)	<i>ehl (lah) ahd-mee-nee-strah-dohr (doh-rah)</i>
advisor	el (la) consejero(a)	<i>ehl (lah) kohn-seh-beh-roh (rah)</i>
aide	el (la) ayudante	<i>ehl (lah) ah-yoo-dahn-teh</i>
assistant	el (la) asistente	<i>ehl (lah) ah-sees-tehn-teh</i>
assistant	el (la)	<i>ehl (lah) soob-dee-rehk-tohr</i>
principal	subdirector(a)	<i>(toh-rah)</i>
assistant	el (la)	<i>ehl (lah) soob-soo-pehr-een-</i>
superintendent	subsuperintendente	<i>tehn-dehn-teh</i>

English	Spanish	Pronunciation
bus driver	el (la) conductor(a) de autobús	<i>ehl (lah) kohn-dook-tohr (toh-rah) deh ah-oo-toh-boos</i>
coach	el (la) entrenador(a)	<i>ehl (lah) ehn-treh-nah-dohr (doh-rah)</i>
consultant	el (la) consultor(a)	<i>ehl (lah) kohn-sool-tohr (toh-rah)</i>
coordinator	el (la) coordinador(a)	<i>ehl (lah) koh-ohr-dee-nah-dohr (doh-rah)</i>
counselor	el (la) consejero(a)	<i>ehl (lah) kohn-seh-beh-roh (rah)</i>
crossing guard	el (la) guardia escolar	<i>ehl (lah) goo-ahr-dee-ah ehs-koh-lahr</i>
custodian	el (la) guardián (guardiana)	<i>ehl (lah) goo-ahr-dee-ahn (goo-ahr-dee-ah-nah)</i>
dean	el (la) decano(a)	<i>ehl (lah) deh-kah-noh(nah)</i>
doctor	el (la) médico(a)	<i>ehl (lah) meh-dee-koh(kah)</i>
interpreter	el (la) intérprete	<i>ehl (lah) een-tehr-preh-teh</i>
kitchen staff	el (la) empleado(a) de la cocina	<i>ehl (lah) ehm-pleh-ab-doh (dah) deh lah koh-see-nah</i>
librarian	el (la) bibliotecario(a)	<i>ehl (lah) bee-blee-oh-teh-kah-ree-oh(ah)</i>
nurse	el (la) enfermero(a)	<i>ehl (lah) ehn-fehr-meh-roh (rah)</i>
para- professional	el (la) paraprofesional	<i>ehl (lah) pah-rah-proh-feh-see-oh-nahl</i>
police officer	el (la) policía	<i>ehl (lah) poh-lee-see-ah</i>
principal	el (la) director(a)	<i>ehl (lah) dee-rehk-tohr (toh-rah)</i>
programmer	el (la) programador(a)	<i>ehl (lah) proh-grah-mah-dohr (doh-rah)</i>
psychiatrist	el (la) psiquiatra	<i>ehl (lah) see-kee-ah-trah</i>
psychologist	el (la) psicólogo(a)	<i>ehl (lah) see-koh-loh-goh (gah)</i>
PTA president	el (la) presidente de la asociación de padres de alumnos	<i>ehl (lah) preh-see-dehn-teh deh lah ah-soh-see-ah-see-ohn deh pah-drehhs de ah-loom-nohs</i>
secretary	el (la) secretario(a)	<i>ehl (lah) seh-kreh-tab-ree-oh (ah)</i>

English	Spanish	Pronunciation
security staff	el personal de seguridad	<i>ehl pehr-sob-nahl deh seh-goo-ree-dahd</i>
social worker	el (la) trabajador(a) social	<i>ehl (lah) trah-bah-hah-dohr (trah-bah-hah-doh-rah) sob-see-ahl</i>
specialist	el (la) especialista	<i>ehl (lah) ehs-peh-see-ah-lees-tab</i>
speech therapist	el (la) logopeda	<i>ehl (lah) loh-goh-peh-dah</i>
student	el (la) alumno(a), estudiante	<i>ehl (lah) ah-loom-noh (nah), ehs-too-dee-ahn-teh</i>
superintendent	el (la) superintendente	<i>ehl (lah) soo-pehr-een-tehn-dehn-teh</i>
supervisor	el (la) supervisor(a)	<i>ehl (lah) soo-pehr-bee-sohr (soo-pehr-bee-sob-rah)</i>
teacher	el (la) maestro(a)	<i>ehl (lah) mah-ehs-troh (trah)</i>
teacher (secondary school)	el (la) profesor(a)	<i>ehl (lah) proh-feh-sohr (sob-rah)</i>
teaching assistant	el (la) ayudante de cátedra	<i>ehl (lah) ah-yoo-dahn-teh deh kah-teh-drah</i>
teaching staff	el profesorado	<i>ehl proh-feh-sob-rah-doh</i>
therapist	el (la) terapeuta	<i>ehl (lah) teh-rah-peh-oo-tah</i>

To the Parent

I don't speak Spanish very well. Do you need an interpreter?

No hablo muy bien español. ¿Necesita un intérprete?

noh ah-bloh moo-ee bee-ehn ehs-pah-nyohl neh-seh-see-tah oon een-tehr-preh-teh

I am your child's teacher.

Soy el (la) profesor(a) (maestro[a]) de su hijo (hija).

sob-ee ehl (lah) proh-feh-sohr(sob-rah) (mah-ehs-troh[trah]) deh soo ee-hoh (ee-hah)

You should speak to the supervisor of the department.

Debería hablar con el supervisor del departamento.

*deh-beh-ree-ah ahb-lahr kohn ehl soo-pehr-bee-sohr dehl
deh-pahr-tab-mehn-toh*

Who is your child's teacher?

¿Quién es el (la) profesor (profesora) / el (la) maestro (maestra) de su hijo (hija)?

*kee-ehn ehs ehl (lah) proh-feh-sohr (proh-feh-soh-rah)/ehl (lah) mah-ehs-troh
(mah-ehs-trah) deh soo ee-hoh (ee-hah)*

Your child is with the school nurse.

Su hijo (hija) está con la enfermera de la escuela.

soo ee-hoh (ee-hah) ehs-tah kohn lah ehn-fehr-meh-rah deh lah ehs-koo-eh-lah

Would you like an appointment with your child's counselor?

¿Quisiera una cita con el (la) consejero (consejera) de su hijo (hija)?

kee-see-yeh-rah oo-nah see-tah kohn ehl (lah) kohn-seh-heh-roh (kohn-seh-heh-rah) deh soo ee-hoh (ee-hah)

Our school secretary will help you register your child.

Nuestra secretaria lo (la) ayudará a inscribir a su hijo (hija).

*noo-ehs-trah seh-kreh-tah-ree-ah loh (lah) ah-yoo-dah-rah ah een-skree-beer
ah soo ee-hoh (ee-hah)*

Would you like to speak to the bus driver?

¿Quisiera hablar con el (la) conductor (conductora) de autobús?

*kee-see-eh-rah ahb-lahr kohn ehl (lah) kohn-dook-tohr (kohn-dook-toh-rah)
deh ah-ob-toh-boo*

Do you have an appointment (meeting) with your child's teacher?

¿Tiene una cita (una reunión) con el (la) maestro (maestra) / el (la) profesor (profesora) de su hijo (hija)?

*tee-eh-neh oo-nah see-tah (oo-nah rreh-oo-nyohn) kohn ehl (lah) mah-ehs-troh
(mah-ehs-trah)/ehl (lah) proh-feh-sohr (proh-feh-soh-rah) deh soo ee-hoh
(ee-hah)*

Our social worker will help you in a few minutes.

Nuestro(a) trabajador (trabajadora) social lo (la) atenderá en algunos minutos.

noo-ehs-troh (noo-ehs-trah) trah-bah-hah-dohr (trah-bah-hah-doh-rah) soh-see-ahl loh (lah) ah-tehn-deh-rah ehn ahl-goo-nohs mee-noo-tohs

The assistant principal is (not) available now.

El (La) subdirector (subdirectora) (no) está disponible ahora.

ehl (lah) soob-dee-rehk-tohr (soob-dee-rehk-toh-rah) (noh) ehs-tah dees-poh-nee-bleh ah-oh-rah

The reading specialist is absent (busy now).

El (La) especialista en lectura está ausente (ocupado[a] ahora).

ehl (lah) ehs-peh-see-ah-lee-s-tah ehn lehk-too-rah ehs-tah ah-oo-sehn-teh (oh-koo-pah-doh[dah] ah-oh-rah)

Would you like to speak with the principal?

¿Quisiera hablar con el (la) director (directora)?

kee-see-eh-rah ah-blahr kohn ehl (lah) dee-rehk-tohr (dee-rehk-toh-rah)

Your child's teacher can help you with that problem.

El (La) profesor (profesora) / El (La) maestro (maestra) de su hijo (hija) puede ayudarle a Ud. con ese problema.

ehl (lah) proh-feh-sobr (proh-feh-soh-rah) / ehl (lah) mah-ehs-troh (mah-ehs-trah) deh soo ee-hoh (ee-hah) poo-eh-deh ah-yoo-dahr-leh ah oo-stehd kohn eh-seh proh-bleh-mah

You need to speak to the school psychologist.

Necesita hablar con el (la) psicólogo (psicóloga) de la escuela.

neh-seh-see-tah ah-blahr kohn ehl (lah) see-koh-loh-goh (see-koh-loh-gah) deh lah ehs-koo-eh-lah

Classroom Fixtures

English

aisle
bag
bin
box
bulletin
board
cabinet
calendar
chalkboard
chart
chest
computer
cupboard

Spanish

el pasillo
la bolsa
el depósito
la caja
el tablón de
anuncios
el gabinete
el calendario
la pizarra
el diagrama
el baúl
la computadora
el armario

Pronunciation

*ehl pah-see-yoh
lah boh-l-sah
ehl deh-poh-see-toh
lah kah-hah
ehl tah-blohn deh
ah-noon-see-ohs
ehl gah-bee-neh-teh
ehl kah-lehm-dab-ree-oh
lah pee-sah-rrah
ehl dee-ah-grah-mah
ehl bah-ool
lah kohm-poo-tah-doh-rah
ehl ahr-mah-ree-oh*

English	Spanish	Pronunciation
desk (student's)	el pupitre	<i>ehl poo-pee-treh</i>
door	la puerta	<i>lah poo-ehr-tah</i>
drawer	el cajón	<i>ehl kah-hohn</i>
easel	el caballete	<i>ehl kah-bah-yeh-teh</i>
file	el archivo	<i>ehl ahr-chee-boh</i>
flag	la bandera	<i>lah bahn-deh-rah</i>
globe	el globo	<i>ehl glob-boh</i>
intercom	el interfono	<i>ehl een-tehr-foh-noh</i>
light switch	el interruptor	<i>ehl een-teh-rroop-tohr</i>
map	el mapa	<i>ehl mah-pah</i>
model	el modelo	<i>ehl moh-deh-loh</i>
pole	el palo	<i>ehl pah-loh</i>
poster	el cartel	<i>ehl kahr-tehl</i>
row	la fila	<i>lah fee-lah</i>
screen	la pantalla	<i>lah pahn-tah-yah</i>
sign	el letrero	<i>ehl leh-treh-roh</i>
stool	el banquillo	<i>ehl bahn-kee-yoh</i>
thermostat	el termostato	<i>ehl tehr-moh-stah-toh</i>
window	la ventana	<i>lah behn-tah-nah</i>
window shade	la persiana	<i>lah pehr-see-ah-nah</i>
windowsill	la repisa de la ventana	<i>lah rreh-pee-sah deh lah behn-tah-nah</i>

To the Student

The light switch is near the door.

El interruptor está cerca de la puerta.

ehl een-teh-rroop-tohr ehs-tah sehr-kah deh lah poo-ehr-tah

Put the plant on the windowsill.

Ponga [Pon] la planta en la repisa de la ventana.

pohn-gah [pohn] lah plahn-tah ehn lah rreh-pee-sah deh lah behn-tah-nah

Don't touch the thermostat.

No toque [toques] el termostato.

noh tob-keh [tob-keh] ehl tehr-moh-stah-toh

Open the window with the pole.

Abra [Abre] la ventana con el palo.

ah-brah [ah-breh] lah behn-tah-nah kohn ehl pah-loh

Read the sign on the bulletin board carefully.

Lea [Lee] con cuidado el letrero en el tablón de anuncios.

*leh-ah [leh-eh] kohm koo-ee-dah-doh ehl leh-treh-roh ehn ehl tab-blohñ deh
ah-noon-see-ohs*

Look at the map.

Mire [Mira] el mapa.

mee-reh [mee-rah] ehl mah-pah

Put your book on your desk.

Ponga [Pon] el libro en su [tu] pupitre.

pohn-gah [pohn] ehl lee-broh ehn soo [too] poo-pee-treh

Write your homework on the chalkboard.

Escriba [Escribe] la tarea el la pizarra.

ehs-kree-bah [ehs-kree-beh] lah tah-reh-ah ehn lah pee-sah-rrah

Please sit in the first row.

Siéntese [Siéntate] en la primera fila, por favor.

see-ehn-teh-seh [see-ehn-tah-teh] ehn lah pree-meh-rah fee-lah pohr fah-bohr

Don't look out the window.

No mire [mires] por la ventana.

noh mee-reh [mee-rehs] pohr lah behñ-tah-nah

Put the toys in the chest.

Ponga [Pon] los juguetes en el baúl.

pohn-gah [pohn] lohñ hoo-geh-tehs ehn ehl bah-ool

Look in the box.

Busque [Busca] en la caja.

boos-keh [boos-kah] ehn lah kah-bah

Everyone look at the screen.

Todos miren la pantalla.

tob-dohñ mee-rehn lah pahñ-tah-yah

Locations

English

attendance

office

auditorium

Spanish

la oficina de

asistencia

el auditorio

Pronunciation

lah oh-fee-see-nah deh

ah-sees-tehn-see-ah

ehl ah-oo-dee-toh-ree-oh

English	Spanish	Pronunciation
balcony	el balcón	<i>ehl bahl-kohn</i>
building	el edificio	<i>ehl eh-dee-fee-see-oh</i>
cafeteria	la cafetería	<i>lah kah-feh-teh-ree-ab</i>
classroom	el salón de clase	<i>ehl sah-lohn deh klah-seh</i>
courtyard	la plaza	<i>lah plah-sah</i>
custodian's office	la oficina del guardián (de la guardiana)	<i>lah oh-fee-see-nah dehl goo-ahr-dee-ahn (deh lah goo-ahr-dee-ab-nah)</i>
department	el departamento	<i>ehl deh-pahr-tah-mehn-toh</i>
door (front)	la puerta (principal)	<i>lah poo-ehr-tah (preen-see-pahl)</i>
elevator(s)	el (los) ascensor(es)	<i>ehl (lohs) ah-sehn-sohr (ah-sehn-soh-rehs)</i>
entrance	la entrada	<i>lah ehn-trah-dah</i>
escalator	la escalera mecánica	<i>lah ehs-kah-leh-rah meh-kah-nee-kah</i>
exit	la salida	<i>lah sah-lee-dah</i>
fence	la cerca	<i>lah sehr-kah</i>
field	el campo	<i>ehl kahm-poh</i>
front desk	la recepción	<i>lah rreh-sehp-see-ohn</i>
front row	la primera fila	<i>lah pree-meh-rah fee-lah</i>
gym	el gimnasio	<i>ehl heem-nah-see-oh</i>
hall	el pasillo	<i>ehl pah-see-yoh</i>
laboratory	el laboratorio	<i>ehl lah-boh-rah-toh-ree-oh</i>
library	la biblioteca	<i>lah bee-blee-oh-teh-kah</i>
lobby	el vestíbulo	<i>ehl behs-tee-boo-loh</i>
lockers	los armarios	<i>lohs ahr-mah-ree-ohs</i>
mailboxes	los buzones	<i>lohs boo-soh-nehs</i>
main office	la oficina principal	<i>lah oh-fee-see-nah preen-see-pahl</i>
office	la oficina	<i>lah oh-fee-see-nah</i>
parking lot	el estacionamiento	<i>ehl ehs-tah-see-oh-nah-mee-ehn-toh</i>
playground	el campo de recreo	<i>ehl kahm-poh deh rreh-kreh-oh</i>
public phones	los teléfonos públicos	<i>lohs teh-leh-foh-nohs poo-blee-kohs</i>
ramp	la rampa	<i>lah rrahm-pah</i>

English	Spanish	Pronunciation
restrooms	los servicios	<i>lohseh-bee-see-ohs</i>
sidewalk	la acera	<i>lahah-seh-rah</i>
stairway	la escalera	<i>lah ehs-kah-leh-rah</i>
wall	la pared	<i>lah pah-rehd</i>
water fountain	la fuente de agua	<i>lahfoo-ehntehdeh ah-goo-ah</i>
workshop	el taller	<i>ehl tah-yehr</i>

To the Student

There is a rehearsal in the auditorium.

Hay un ensayo en el auditorio.

ah-ee oon ehn-sah-yoh ehn ehl ah-oo-dee-toh-ree-oh

The team is on the field.

El equipo está en el campo.

ehl eh-kee-poh ehs-tah ehn ehl kahm-poh

We are going to the playground.

Vamos al campo de recreo.

bah-mohs ahl kahm-poh deh rreh-kreh-oh

You may not use the public phones.

No puede[s] usar los teléfonos públicos.

noh poo-eh-deh[s] oo-sahr lohseh-teh-leh-foh-nohs poo-blee-kohs

Do you have to go to the restroom?

¿Tiene[s] que ir a los servicios?

tee-eh-neh[s] keh eer ah lohseh-seh-bee-see-ohs

Go to the dean's office.

Vaya [Ve] a la oficina del decano.

bah-yah (beh) ah lah oh-fee-see-nah dehl deh-kah-noh

Don't run in the hall.

No corra [corras] en el pasillo.

noh ko-rrah [koh-rrahs] ehn ehl pah-see-yoh

The elevators are for the teachers.

Los ascensores son para los profesores (maestros).

lohseh-ab-sehn-soh-rehs sohn pah-rah lohseh-proh-feh-soh-rehs (mah-ehs-trohseh)

Giving Directions

English

above
 around
 at the bottom of

 at the bottom of
 at the end of
 at the foot of
 at the side of
 at the top of
 beneath
 far
 forward
 here
 in
 in back of
 in front of
 in front of
 in the basement
 in the middle of
 in the middle of
 inside
 inside (of)
 near
 on
 on the corner of
 on the exterior of
 on the first floor
 on the interior of
 on the second
 floor
 on the top floor
 opposite
 outside
 outside (of)
 over there
 straight across

Spanish

encima de
alrededor de
en la parte
inferior de
en el fondo de
al final de
al pie de
al lado de
en lo alto de
debajo de
lejos de
adelante
aquí
en
detrás de
delante de
enfrente de
en el sótano
en el centro de
en el medio de
adentro
dentro de
cerca de
sobre
en la esquina de
en el exterior de
en el primer piso
en el interior de
en el segundo
piso
en el último piso
enfrente de
afuera
fuera de
allá
justo al otro
lado de

Pronunciation

ehn-see-mah deh
ahl-reh-deh-dohr deh
ehn lah pahr-teh
een-feh-ree-ohr deh
ehn ehl fohn-doh deh
ahl fee-nahl deh
ahl pee-eh deh
ahl lah-doh deh
ehn loh ahl-toh deh
deh-bah-hoh deh
leh-hohs deh
ah-deh-lahn-teh
ah-kee
ehn
deh-trahs deh
deh-lahn-teh deh
ehn-frehn-teh deh
ehn ehl soh-tab-noh
ehn ehl sehn-troh deh
ehn ehl meh-dee-oh deh
ah-dehn-troh
dehn-troh deh
sehr-kah deh
soh-breh
ehn lah ehs-kee-nah deh
ehn ehl ehks-teh-ree-ohr deh
ehn ehl pree-mehr pee-soh
ehn ehl een-teh-ree-ohr deh
ehn ehl seh-goon-doh
pee-soh
ehn ehl ool-tee-moh pee-soh
ehn-frehn-teh deh
ah-foo-eh-rah
foo-eh-rah deh
ah-yah
hoos-toh ahl oh-troh
lah-doh deh

English	Spanish	Pronunciation
straight ahead	justo enfrente (todo derecho)	<i>hoos-toh ehn-frehn-teh</i> <i>(toh-doh deh-reh-choh)</i>
there	allí	<i>ah-yee</i>
to	hasta, a	<i>ahs-tah ah</i>
to the east	al este	<i>ahl ehs-teh</i>
to the left of	a la izquierda de	<i>ah lah ees-kee-eh-r-dah deh</i>
to the north	al norte	<i>ahl nohr-teh</i>
to the right of	a la derecha de	<i>ah lah deh-reh-cha-deh</i>
to the south	al sur	<i>ahl soor</i>
to the west	al oeste	<i>ahl oh-ehs-teh</i>
under	bajo	<i>bah-hoh</i>
up	arriba	<i>ah-rree-bah</i>
where?	¿dónde?	<i>dohn-deh</i>

To the Parent

The librarian is not in his (her) office.

El (La) bibliotecario(a) no está en su oficina.

ehl (lah) bee-blee-oh-teh-kah-ree-oh(ah) noh ehs-tah ehn soo oh-fee-see-nah

Here is the main office.

Aquí está la oficina principal.

ah-kee ehs-tah lah oh-fee-see-nah preen-see-pahl

The dean's office is on the first floor.

La oficina del (de la) decano (decana) está en el primer piso.

lah oh-fee-see-nah dehl (deh lah) deh-kah-noh (nah) ehs-tah ehn ehl
pree-mehr pee-soh

Take the elevator to the third floor.

Tome el ascensor hasta el tercer piso.

toh-meh ehl ah-sehn-sohr ah-stah ehl tehr-sehr pee-soh

Your child's classroom is near the gym.

El salón de clase de su hijo (hija) está cerca del gimnasio.

ehl sah-lohn deh klah-seh deh soo ee-hoh (ee-hah) ehs-tah sehr-kah dehl heem-
nah-see-oh

The library is not far.

La biblioteca no está lejos.

lah bee-blee-oh-teh-kah noh ehs-tah leh-hohs

That office is straight ahead and to the left.

Esa oficina está adelante y a la izquierda.

eh-sah oh-fee-see-nah ehs-tah ah-deh-lahn-teh y ah lah ees-kee-eh-r-dah

The bathrooms are downstairs.

Los servicios están abajo.

lohs serh-bee-see-ohs ehs-tahn ah-bah-hoh

That office is next to the art room.

Esa oficina está cerca del salón de arte.

eh-sah oh-fee-see-nah ehs-tah sehr-kah dehl sah-lohn deh ahr-teh

Go to the right.

Vaya a la derecha.

bah-yah ah lah deh-reh-chah

Go down to the basement.

Baje al sótano.

bah-beh ahl soh-tah-noh

Continue straight ahead.

Continúe derecho.

kohn-tee-noo-eh deh-reh-choh

Turn to the left.

Doble a la izquierda.

doh-bleh ah lah ees-kee-eh-r-dah

Go to the other side of the building.

Vaya al otro lado del edificio.

bah-yah ahl oh-troh lah-doh dehl eh-dee-fee-see-oh

Pass by the attendance office.

Pase por la oficina de asistencia.

pah-seh pohr lah oh-fee-see-nah deh ah-sees-tehn-see-ah

Continue walking.

Siga caminando.

see-gah kah-mee-nahn-doh

Go up to the second floor.

Suba al segundo piso.

soo-bah ahl seh-goorn-doh pee-soh

Cross the courtyard.

Cruce el patio.

kroo-seh ehl pah-tee-oh

Extracurricular Activities

English	Spanish	Pronunciation
baseball team	el equipo de béisbol	<i>ehl eh-kee-poh deh beh-ees-bohl</i>
basketball team	el equipo de baloncesto	<i>ehl eh-kee-poh deh bah-lohn-sehs-toh</i>
bowling team	el equipo de boliche	<i>ehl eh-kee-poh deh boh-lee-cheh</i>
boxing team	el equipo de boxeo	<i>ehl eh-kee-poh deh bohk-seh-oh</i>
business club	el club de negocios	<i>ehl kloob deh neh-goh-see-ohs</i>
cheerleader	animador(a)	<i>ah-nee-mah-dohr(ah)</i>
chess club	el club de ajedrez	<i>ehl kloob deh ah-beh-drehs</i>
community service	el trabajo comunitario	<i>ehl trah-bah-hoh koh-moo-nee-tab-ree-oh</i>
computer club	el club de computadoras	<i>ehl kloob deh kohm-poo-tah-doh-rahs</i>
cooking club	el club de cocina	<i>ehl kloob deh koh-see-nah</i>
dance club	el club de baile	<i>ehl kloob deh bah-ee-leh</i>
debate team	el equipo de debate	<i>ehl eh-kee-poh deh deh-bah-teh</i>
drama club	el club de drama	<i>ehl kloob deh drah-mah</i>
ecology club	el club de ecología	<i>ehl kloob deh eh-koh-loh-bee-ah</i>
film club	el club de películas	<i>ehl kloob deh peh-lee-koo-lahs</i>
football team	el equipo de fútbol americano	<i>ehl eh-kee-poh deh foot-bohl ah-meh-ree-kah-noh</i>
glee club	el coro	<i>ehl koh-roh</i>
group	el grupo	<i>ehl groo-poh</i>
gymnastics team	el equipo de gimnasia	<i>ehl eh-kee-poh deh heem-nah-see-ah</i>
hockey team (field hockey)	el equipo de hockey	<i>ehl eh-kee-poh deh oh-kee</i>

English	Spanish	Pronunciation
ice hockey team	el equipo de hockey sobre hielo	<i>ehl eh-kee-poh deh oh-kee soh-breh ee-eh-loh</i>
international club	el club internacional	<i>ehl kloob een-tehr-nah-see-oh-nahl</i>
lacrosse team	el equipo de lacrosse	<i>ehl eh-kee-poh deh lah-kroh-seh</i>
marching band	la banda de marcha	<i>lah bahn-dah deh mah-r-chah</i>
math club	el club de matemáticas	<i>ehl kloob deh mah-teh-mah-tee-kahs</i>
math team	el equipo de matemáticas	<i>ehl eh-kee-poh deh mah-teh-mah-tee-kahs</i>
newspaper organization	el periódico	<i>ehl peh-ree-oh-dee-koh</i>
ski club	la organización	<i>lah ohr-gah-nee-sah-see-ohn</i>
soccer team	el club de esquí	<i>ehl kloob deh ehs-kee</i>
softball team	el equipo de fútbol	<i>ehl eh-kee-poh deh foot-bohl</i>
swimming team	el equipo de sófbol	<i>ehl eh-kee-poh deh soh-f-bohl</i>
tennis team	el equipo de natación	<i>ehl eh-kee-poh deh nah-tah-see-ohn</i>
track and field team	el equipo de tenis	<i>ehl eh-kee-poh deh teh-nees</i>
volleyball team	el equipo de atletismo	<i>ehl eh-kee-poh deh aht-leh-tees-moh</i>
wrestling team	el equipo de voleibol	<i>ehl eh-kee-poh deh boh-leh-ee-bohl</i>
yearbook	el equipo de lucha olímpica	<i>ehl eh-kee-poh deh loo-chah oh-leem-pee-kah</i>
	el anuario	<i>ehl ah-noo-ah-ree-oh</i>

To the Parent

Is your child a member of the soccer team?

¿Es su hijo (hija) miembro del equipo de fútbol?

ehs soo ee-hoh (ee-hah) mee-ehm-broh dehl eh-kee-poh deh foot-bohl

Why doesn't your son (daughter) join the debate team?

¿Por qué no ingresa su hijo (hija) en el equipo de debate?

pohr keh noh een-greh-sah soo ee-hoh (ee-hah) ehn ehl eh-kee-poh deh deh-bah-teh

Is your child interested in doing community service?

¿Le interesa a su hijo (hija) hacer trabajo comunitario?

leh een-teh-reh-sah ah soo ee-hoh (ee-hah) ah-sehr trab-bah-hoh koh-moo-nee-tah-ree-oh

All activities take place after school.

Todas las actividades tienen lugar después de las clases.

tob-dahs lahs ahk-tee-bee-dah-dehs tee-eh-nehn loo-gahr dehs-poo-ehs deh lahs klah-sehs

Joining a club will help your child make friends with others.

Hacerse miembro de un club ayudará a su hijo (hija) a crear amistades.

ah-sehr-seh mee-ehm-broh deh oon kloob ah-yoo-dah-rah ah soo ee-hoh (ee-hah) ah kreh-ahr ah-mees-tah-dehs

We need good students for the school newspaper.

Necesitamos buenos (buenas) estudiantes para el periódico de la escuela.

neh-seh-see-tah-mohs boo-eh-nohs (boo-eh-nahs) ehs-too-dee-ahn-tehs pah-rah ehl peh-ree-oh-dee-koh deh lah ehs-koo-eh-lah

To the Student

Would you like to be on the yearbook staff?

¿Quisiera[s] ser parte del personal del anuario?

kee-see-eh-rah[s] sehr pahr-teh dehl pehr-sob-nahl dehl ah-noo-ah-ree-oh

There are many clubs (teams) in the school.

Hay muchos clubes (equipos) en la escuela.

ah-ee moo-chohs kloob-behs (eh-kee-pohs) ehn lah ehs-koo-eh-lah

There is a debate club.

Hay un club de debate.

ah-ee oon kloob deh deh-bah-teh

You can join the tennis team.

Puede[s] hacerse[te] miembro del equipo de tenis.

poo-eh-deh[s] ah-sehr-seh[teh] mee-ehm-broh dehl eh-kee-poh deh teh-nees

Why not form a Spanish club?

¿Por qué no formar un club de español?

pohr keh noh fohr-mahr oon kloob deh ehs-pah-nyohl

Aside from these activities, we also occasionally have _____.

Aparte de estas actividades, tenemos de vez en cuando _____.

ah-pahr-teh deh ehs-tahs ahk-tee-bee-dahd-dehs teh-neh-mohs deh behs ehn koo-ahn-doh _____

an auction	una subasta	<i>oo-nah soo-bahs-tah</i>
a banquet	un banquete	<i>oon bahn-keh-teh</i>
a carnival	un carnaval	<i>oon kah-r-nah-bahl</i>
a concert	un concierto	<i>oon kohn-see-eh-r-toh</i>
a contest	un concurso	<i>oon kohn-koor-soh</i>
a dance	un baile	<i>oon bah-ee-leh</i>
a fair	una feria	<i>oo-nah feh-ree-ah</i>
a festival	un festival	<i>oon feh-tee-bahl</i>
a field trip	una gira	<i>oo-nah gee-rah</i>
a game	un juego	<i>oon hoo-eh-goh</i>
a match	un partido	<i>oon pahr-tee-doh</i>
a parade	un desfile	<i>oon dehs-fee-leh</i>
a performance	una función	<i>oo-nah foon-see-ohn</i>
a picnic	un picnic	<i>oon peek-neek</i>
a play	un drama	<i>oon drah-mah</i>
a program	un programa	<i>oon proh-grah-mah</i>
a raffle	un sorteo	<i>oon sohr-teh-oh</i>
a show	un espectáculo	<i>oon ehs-pehk-tah-koo-loh</i>
a special event	un evento	<i>oon eh-behn-toh</i>
	especial	<i>ehs-peh-see-ahl</i>
a trip	un viaje	<i>oon bee-ah-beh</i>

To the Parent

Your child is taking part in a play (a special event).

Su hijo (hija) está participando en un drama (un evento especial).

soo ee-hoh (ee-bah) ehs-tah pahr-tee-see-pahn-doh ehn oon drah-mah (oon eh-behn-toh ehs-peh-see-ahl)

Would you like to come see him (her)?

¿Le gustaría venir a verlo(la)?

leh goos-tah-ree-ah beh-neer ah behr-loh(lah)

It will take place on _____ at _____ o'clock.

Tendrá lugar el _____ a la(s) _____.

tehn-drahr loo-gahr ehl _____ ah lah(s) _____

The class is going on a field trip.

Nuestra clase va a hacer una gira.

noo-ehs-trah klah-seh bah ah ah-sehr oo-nah hee-rah

We are going to visit _____.

Vamos a visitar _____.

bah-mohs ah bee-see-tahr _____

The trip is for _____.

La excursión es por _____.

ehl ehk-skoor-see-ohn ehs pohr _____

one day

un día

oon dee-ah

one night

una noche

oo-nah nob-cheh

one week

una semana

oo-nah seh-mah-nah

We need volunteers to come with us.

Necesitamos voluntarios para acompañarnos.

neh-seh-see-tah-mohs boh-loon-tah-ree-ohs pah-rah ah-kohm-pah-nyahr-nohs

Please let me know if you will be available to help.

Favor de informarme si puede ayudarnos con esta actividad.

fah-bohr deh een-fohr-mahr-meh see poo-eh-deh ah-yoo-dahr-nohs kohn ehs-tah ahk-tee-bee-dahd

Please fill out and sign this notice and return it to school.

Por favor, llene y firme este aviso y devuélvalo a la escuela.

pohr fah-bohr yeh-neh ee feer-meh ehs-teh ah-bee-soh ee deh-boo-ehl-bah-loh ah lah ehs-koo-eh-lah

Please send \$_____ for the trip.

Por favor, envíe _____ dólares para la excursión.

pohr fah-bohr ehn-bee-eh _____ doh-lah-rehs pah-rah lah ehk-skoor-see-ohn

To the Student

Would you like to see the show?

¿Quisiera[s] ver el espectáculo?

kee-see-eh-rah[s] behr ehl ehs-pehk-tah-koo-loh

Are you interested in the auction?

¿Le [Te] interesa la subasta?

leh [teh] een-teh-reh-sah lah soo-bahs-tah

Are you participating in the match?

¿Va[s] a participar en el partido?

bah[s] ah pabr-tee-see-pabr ehn ehl pabr-tee-doh

There is a festival on Saturday.

Hay un festival el sábado.

ah-ee oon fehs-tee-bahl ehl sab-bah-doh

Would you like to be a volunteer?

¿Quiere[s] ser voluntario(a)?

kee-eh-reh[s] sehr boh-loon-tah-ree-oh(ah)

Medical

Note:

1. Letters or words in brackets are used when using the familiar you **[tú]** form.
2. When speaking to more than one adult, **Ud.** (you, singular) becomes **Uds.** (you, plural) and an n is added to the conjugated verb form.
3. The formal you form is expressed in the same way as the third-person singular **él** (he) and **ella** (she) forms.

Parts of the Body

English	Spanish	Pronunciation
ankle	el tobillo	<i>ehl toh-bee-yoh</i>
arm	el brazo	<i>ehl brah-soh</i>
back	la espalda	<i>lah ehs-pahl-dah</i>
body	el cuerpo	<i>ehl koo-ehr-poh</i>
brain	el cerebro	<i>ehl seh-reh-broh</i>
cheek	la mejilla	<i>lah meh-bee-yah</i>
chest	el pecho	<i>ehl peh-choh</i>
chin	la barbilla	<i>lah bahr-bee-yah</i>
ear (inner)	el oído	<i>ehl oh-ee-doh</i>
ear (outer)	la oreja	<i>lah oh-reh-hah</i>
elbow	el codo	<i>ehl koh-doh</i>
eye	el ojo	<i>ehl oh-hoh</i>
face	la cara	<i>lah kah-rah</i>
finger	el dedo	<i>ehl deh-doh</i>

English	Spanish	Pronunciation
foot	el pie	<i>ehl pee-eh</i>
hair	el pelo	<i>ehl peh-loh</i>
hand	la mano	<i>lah mah-noh</i>
head	la cabeza	<i>lah kah-beh-sah</i>
heart	el corazón	<i>ehl koh-rah-sohn</i>
hip	la cadera	<i>lah kah-deh-rah</i>
knee	la rodilla	<i>lah rroh-dee-yah</i>
leg	la pierna	<i>lah pee-eh-r-nah</i>
lip	el labio	<i>ehl lah-bee-oh</i>
lungs	los pulmones	<i>lohs pool-moh-nehs</i>
mouth	la boca	<i>lah boh-kah</i>
nail	la uña	<i>lah oo-nyah</i>
neck	el cuello	<i>ehl koo-eh-yoh</i>
nose	la nariz	<i>lah nah-rees</i>
shoulder	el hombro	<i>ehl ohm-broh</i>
skin	la piel	<i>lah pee-ehl</i>
spine	la espina dorsal	<i>lah ehs-pee-nah dohr-sahl</i>
stomach	el estómago	<i>ehl ehs-toh-mah-goh</i>
throat	la garganta	<i>lah gahr-gahn-tah</i>
toe	el dedo del pie	<i>ehl deh-doh dehl pee-eh</i>
tongue	la lengua	<i>lah lehn-goo-ah</i>
tooth	el diente	<i>ehl dee-eh-n-teh</i>
uniform	el uniforme	<i>ehl oo-nee-fohr-meh</i>
	escolar	<i>ehs-koh-lahr</i>
wrist	la muñeca	<i>lah moo-nyeh-kah</i>

To the Student

Show me where it hurts you.

Muéstrame [Muéstrame] dónde tiene [tienes] dolor (dónde le [te] duele).

moo-ehs-treh-meh [moo-ehs-trah-meh] dohn-deh tee-eh-neh [tee-eh-nehs] doh-lohr (dohn-deh leh [teh] doo-eh-leh)

Show me your left (right) leg.

Muéstrame [Muéstrame] la pierna izquierda (derecha).

moo-ehs-treh-meh [moo-ehs-trah-meh] lah pee-eh-r-nah ees-kee-eh-r-dah (deh-reh-chah)

Does your arm hurt?

¿Le [Te] duele el brazo?

leh [teh] doo-eh-leh ehl brah-soh

Do your eyes hurt?

¿Le [Te] duelen los ojos?

leh [teh] doo-eh-lehn lohsh oh-hohsh

To the Parent

He/She hurt his/her wrist.

Se hirió la muñeca.

seh ee-ree-oh lah moo-nyeh-kah

He/She sprained (broke) his/her ankle.

Se torció (rompió) el tobillo.

seh tohr-see-oh (rroh-m-pee-oh) ehl toh-bee-yoh

He/She cut his/her finger.

Se cortó el dedo.

seh kohr-toh ehl deh-doh

Accidents

To the Student

How (When, Where) did you hurt yourself?

¿Cómo (¿Cuándo, ¿Dónde) se hirió?

koh-moh (koo-ahn-doh, dohn-deh) seh ee-ree-oh

Who hurt you?

¿Quién lo (la) [te] hirió?

kee-ehn loh (lah) [teh] ee-ree-oh

To the Parent

In case of an accident, whom should we call?

En caso de un accidente, ¿a quién debemos llamar?

ehn kah-soh deh oon ahk-see-dehn-teh ah kee-ehn deh-beh-mohsh yah-mahr

Your son (daughter) had an accident ____.

Su hijo (hija) tuvo un accidente ____.

soo ee-boh (ee-bah) too-boh oon ahk-see-dehn-teh ____

in the cafeteria	en la cafetería	<i>ehn lah kah-feh-teh-ree-ah</i>
in the	en el salón	<i>ehn ehl sah-lohn</i>
classroom	de clase	<i>deh klah-seh</i>
in the	en el dormitorio	<i>ehn ehl dohr-mee-toh-ree-oh</i>
dormitory		
in the gym	en el gimnasio	<i>ehn ehl heem-nah-see-oh</i>
in the hallway	en el pasillo	<i>ehn ehl pah-see-yoh</i>
in the	en el laboratorio	<i>ehn ehl lah-boh-rah-toh-</i>
laboratory		<i>ree-oh</i>
in the	en el patio	<i>ehn ehl pah-tee-oh</i>
schoolyard	de recreo	<i>deh rreh-kreh-oh</i>

He/She fell.

Se cayó.

seh kah-yoh

He/She cut himself/herself.

Se cortó.

seh kohr-toh

He/She burned himself/herself.

Se quemó.

seh keh-moh

He/She has (doesn't have) pain.

(No) Tiene dolor.

(noh) tee-eh-neh doh-lohr

He/She is (not) complaining.

(No) Se está quejando.

(noh) seh ehs-tah keh-hahn-doh

He/She is screaming.

Está gritando.

ehs-tah gree-tahn-doh

He/She is (not) crying.

(No) Está llorando.

(noh) ehs-tah yoh-rah-n-doh

He/She is (not) bleeding.

(No) Está sangrando.

(noh) ehs-tah sahn-grahn-doh

He/She is (not) dizzy.

(No) tiene vértigo.

(noh) tee-eh-neh behr-tee-goh

He/She seems to have _____.

Parece tener _____.

pah-reh-seh teh-nehr _____

a broken bone	un hueso roto	<i>oon oo-eh-soh rroh-toh</i>
a bruise	una contusión	<i>oo-nah kohn-too-see-ohn</i>
a bump	una hinchazón	<i>oo-nah een-chah-sohn</i>
a burn	una quemadura	<i>oo-nah keh-mah-doo-rah</i>
a concussion	una conmoción cerebral	<i>oo-nah kohn-moh-see-ohn seh-reh-brahl</i>
a cut	una cortadura	<i>oo-nah kohr-tah-doo-rah</i>
a fever	una fiebre	<i>oo-nah fee-eh-breh</i>
a lump	un bulto	<i>oon bool-toh</i>
a pain	un dolor	<i>oon doh-lohr</i>
a scratch	un rasguño	<i>oon rrahs-goo-nyoh</i>
a sprain	una torcedura	<i>oo-nah tohr-seh-doo-rah</i>
a wound	una herida	<i>oo-nah eh-ree-dah</i>
a swelling	una inflamación	<i>oo-nah een-flah-mah- see-yohn</i>

He/She is in the nurse's office.

Está en el consultorio de la enfermera.

ehs-tah ehn ehl kohn-sool-toh-ree-oh deh lah ehn-fehr-meh-rah

He/She needs to go to the doctor.

Tiene que ir al médico.

tee-eh-neh keh eer ahl meh-dee-koh

He/She needs to go to the hospital.

Tiene que ir al hospital.

tee-eh-neh keh eer ahl ohs-pee-tahl

He/She needs stitches.

Necesita puntos.

neh-seh-see-tah poon-tohs

He/She needs X-rays.

Necesita rayos equis.

neh-seh-see-tah rrah-yohs eh-kees

He/She needs a tetanus shot.

Necesita una inyección contra el tétanos.

neh-seh-see-tah oo-nah een-yehk-see-ohn kohn-trah ehl teh-tah-nohs

Would you like to speak to him/her?

¿Querría hablarle?

keh-rree-ah abh-lahr-leh

Can you come to the school immediately?

¿Puede venir a la escuela en seguida?

poo-eh-deh beh-neer ah lah ehs-koo-eh-lah ehn seh-gee-dah

It is (not) an emergency.

(No) Es una urgencia.

(noh) ehs oo-nah oor-hehn-see-ah

The nurse can (not) give him/her _____.

La enfermera (no) puede darle _____.

lah ehn-fehr-meh-rah (noh) poo-eh-deh dahr-leh _____

antibiotics	los antibióticos	<i>lohs ahn-tee-bee-ob-tee-kohs</i>
an antiseptic	un antiséptico	<i>oon ahn-tee-sehp-tee-koh</i>
aspirins	las aspirinas	<i>lahs ahs-pee-ree-nahs</i>
a Band-Aid	una curita	<i>oo-nah koo-ree-tah</i>
a bandage	un vendaje	<i>oon behn-dah-beh</i>
cough	el jarabe para	<i>ehl hah-rah-beh</i>
medicine	la tos	<i>pah-rah lah tohs</i>
ear drops	las gotas para	<i>lahs gob-tahs pah-rah</i>
	los oídos	<i>lohs oh-ee-dohs</i>
eye drops	las gotas para	<i>lahs gob-tahs pah-rah</i>
	los ojos	<i>lohs oh-hohs</i>
an ice pack	una bolsa de	<i>oo-nah bohl-sah deh ee-eh-loh</i>
	hielo	
iodine	el yodo	<i>ehl yoh-doh</i>
medicine	la medicina	<i>lah meh-dee-see-nah</i>
pills	las píldoras	<i>lahs peel-doh-rahs</i>

Illnesses and Medical Conditions

English	Spanish	Pronunciation
acne	el acné	<i>ehl ahk-neh</i>
allergic reaction	una reacción alérgica	<i>oo-nah rreh-ahk-see-yohn ah-lehr-bee-kah</i>
anorexia	la anorexia nerviosa	<i>lah ah-noh-rehk-see-ah nehr-bee-oh-sah</i>
appendicitis	la apendicitis	<i>lah ah-pehn-dee-see-tees</i>
asthma	el asma	<i>ehl ahs-mah</i>
bronchitis	la bronquitis	<i>lah brohn-kee-tees</i>
bulimia	la bulimia	<i>lah boo-lee-mee-ah</i>
cancer	el cáncer	<i>ehl kahm-sehr</i>
chicken pox	la varicela	<i>lah bah-ree-seh-lah</i>
cold	un resfriado	<i>oon rrehs-free-ah-doh</i>
cold	un catarro	<i>oon kah-tah-rroh</i>
conjunctivitis	la conjuntivitis	<i>lah kohn-hoon-tee-bee-tees</i>
constipation	el estreñimiento	<i>ehl ehs-treh-nyee-mee- ehn-toh</i>
chronic disease	una enfermedad crónica	<i>oo-nah ehn-fehr-meh-dahd kroh-nee-kah</i>
degenerative disease	una enfermedad degenerativa	<i>oo-nah ehn-fehr-meh-dahd deh-beh-neh-rah-tee-bah</i>
diabetes	la diabetes	<i>lah dee-ah-beh-tehs</i>
diarrhea	la diarrea	<i>lah dee-ah-rreh-ah</i>
diphtheria	la difteria	<i>lah deef-teh-ree-ah</i>
dysentery	la disentería	<i>lah dee-sehn-teh-ree-ah</i>
eating disorder	un desorden alimenticio	<i>oon dehs-ohr-dehn ah-lee-mehn-tee-see-oh</i>
epilepsy	la epilepsia	<i>lah eh-pee-lehp-see-ah</i>
fleas	las pulgas	<i>lahs pool-gahs</i>
flu	la gripe	<i>lah gree-peh</i>
genetic disease	una enfermedad genética	<i>oo-nah ehn-fehr-meh-dahd beh-neh-tee-kah</i>
German measles	la rubeola	<i>lah rroo-beh-oh-lah</i>
hay fever	la fiebre del heno	<i>lah fee-eh-breh dehl eh-noh</i>
headache	un dolor de cabeza	<i>oon doh-lohr deh kah-beh-sah</i>

English	Spanish	Pronunciation
heart condition	una condición cardíaca	<i>oo-nah kohn-dee-see-ohn kahr-dee-ah-kah</i>
heart murmur	un soplo en el corazón	<i>oon soh-ploh ehn ehl koh-rah-sohn</i>
hepatitis	la hepatitis	<i>lah ee-pah-tee-tees</i>
infection	una infección	<i>oo-nah een-fehk-see-ohn</i>
leukemia	la leucemia	<i>lah leh-oo-seh-mee-ah</i>
lice	los piojos	<i>lohs pee-oh-hos</i>
Lyme's disease	la enfermedad de Lyme	<i>lah ehn-fehr-meh-dahd deh lah-ehm</i>
measles	el sarampión	<i>ehl sah-rahm-pee-ohn</i>
mental disorder	un trastorno mental	<i>oon trahs-toor-noh mehn-tahl</i>
mumps	las paperas	<i>lahs pah-peh-rahs</i>
neurological disease	una enfermedad neurológica	<i>oo-nah ehn-fehr-meh-dahd neh-oo-rob-loh-hee-kah</i>
pneumonia	la pulmonía	<i>lah pool-moh-nee-yah</i>
pregnancy	el embarazo	<i>ehl ehm-bah-rah-soh</i>
polio	la poliometitis	<i>lah poh-lee-oh-meh-lee-tees</i>
rabies	la rabia	<i>lah rrah-bee-ah</i>
scarlet fever	la escarlatina	<i>lah ehs-kahr-lah-tee-nah</i>
small pox	la viruela	<i>lah bee-roo-eh-lah</i>
stomach ache	un dolor de estómago	<i>oon doh-lohr deh ehs-toh-mah-goh</i>
tetanus	el tétanos	<i>ehl teh-tah-nohs</i>
ticks	las garrapatas	<i>lahs gah-rrah-pah-tahs</i>
tonsillitis	la amigdalitis	<i>lah ah-meeg-dah-lee-tees</i>
toothache	un dolor de muelas	<i>oon doh-lohr deh moo-eh-lahs</i>
tuberculosis	la tuberculosis	<i>lah too-behr-koo-loh-sees</i>
typhoid	la fiebre tifoidea	<i>lah fee-eh-breh tee-foh-ee-deh-ah</i>
vertigo	el vértigo	<i>ehl behr-tee-goh</i>
whooping cough	la tos ferina	<i>lah tohs feh-ree-nah</i>
worms	los gusanos	<i>lohs goo-sah-nohs</i>

Speaking about Illnesses and Medical Conditions

Has your child been vaccinated against small pox? When?

¿Ha recibido su hijo (hija) una vacuna contra la varicela?

¿Cuándo?

ah rreh-see-bee-doh soo ee-hoh (ee-hah) oo-nah bah-koo-nah kohn-trah lah bah-ree-seh-lah koo-ahn-doh

Your child needs a vaccination against whooping cough.

Su hijo (hija) necesita una vacuna contra la tos ferina.

soo ee-hoh (ee-hah) neh-seh-see-tah oo-nah bah-koo-nah kohn-trah lah tohs feh-ree-nah

What illness does your child have?

¿Qué enfermedad tiene su hijo (hija)?

keh ehn-fehr-meh-dahd tee-eh-neh soo ee-hoh (ee-hah)

Is it a chronic (neurological, degenerative) disease?

¿Es una enfermedad crónica (neurológica, degenerativa)?

ehs oo-nah ehn-fehr-meh-dahd kroh-nee-kah (neh-oo-roh-loh-bee-kah, deh-beh-neh-rah-tee-bah)

How long has your child suffered from diabetes?

¿Desde cuándo sufre de diabetes su hijo (hija)?

dehs-deh koo-ahn-doh soo-freh deh dee-ah-beh-tehs soo ee-hoh (ee-hah)

What treatment is he (she) receiving?

¿Qué tratamiento médico está recibiendo?

keh trah-tah-mee-ehn-toh meh-dee-koh ehs-tah rreh-see-bee-ehn-doh

Does he (she) need dialysis?

¿Necesita diálisis?

neh-seh-see-tah dee-ah-lee-sees

Does your child have hay fever?

¿Es su hijo (hija) alérgico(a) al polen?

ehs soo ee-hoh (ee-hah) ah-lehr-bee-koh(kah) ahl poh-lehn

What medicines does your child take?

¿Qué medicinas toma?

keh meh-dee-see-nahs toh-mah

Is your child depressed?

¿Está deprimido(a) su hijo (hija)?

ehs-tah deh-pree-meeh-doh(dah) soo ee-hoh (ee-hah)

What measures do we have to take?

¿Qué medidas debemos tomar?

keh meh-dee-dahs deh-beh-mohs toh-mahr

Does your child need to take medicine while at school?

¿Tiene que tomar medicinas su hijo (hija) mientras está en la escuela?

tee-eh-neh keh toh-mahr meh-dee-see-nahs soo ee-hoh (ee-hah) mee-ehn-trahs ehs-tah ehn lah ehs-koo-eh-lah

When was your child's last visit to the doctor?

¿Cuándo fue la última visita de su hijo (hija) al médico?

koo-ahn-doh foo-eh lah ool-tee-mah bee-see-tah deh soo ee-hoh (ee-hah) ahl meh-dee-koh

Does your child have an eating disorder? Which one?

¿Tiene su hijo (hija) un desorden alimenticio? ¿Cuál?

tee-eh-neh soo ee-hoh (ee-hah) oon dehs-ohr-dehn ah-lee-mehn-tee-see-oh koo-ahl

What help are you getting for your child's eating disorder?

¿Qué ayuda está recibiendo para el desorden alimenticio de su hijo (hija)?

keh ah-yoo-dah ehs-tah rreh-see-bee-ehn-doh pah-rah ehl dehs-ohr-dehn ah-lee-mehn-tee-see-oh deh soo ee-hoh (ee-hah)

Does anyone in your family have a heart condition?

¿Tiene alguien en su familia una condición cardíaca?

tee-eh-neh ahl-gee-ehn ehn soo fah-mee-lee-ah oo-nah kohn-dee-see-ohn kabr-dee-ah-kah

Your child has a stomachache.

Su hijo (hija) tiene un dolor de estómago.

soo ee-hoh (ee-hah) tee-eh-neh oon doh-lohr deh ehs-toh-mah-goh

Your child is complaining of a toothache.

Su hijo (hija) se está quejando de un dolor de muelas.

soo ee-hoh (ee-hah) seh ehs-tah keh-bahn-doh deh oon doh-lohr deh moo-eh-lahs

How often does your child complain of a headache?

¿Con qué frecuencia se queja su hijo (hija) de un dolor de cabeza?

kohn keh freh-koo-ehn-see-ah seh keh-bah soo ee-hoh (ee-hah) deh oon doh-lohr deh kah-beh-sah

It could be that your child has scarlet fever.

Podría ser que su hijo (hija) tenga la escarlatina.

poh-dree-ah sehr keh soo ee-hoh (ee-hah) tehn-gah lah ehs-kahr-lah-tee-nah

Does your child have any physical (respiratory, visual, hearing) problems?

¿Tiene su hijo (hija) problemas físicos (respiratorios, de la visión, del oído)?

tee-eh-neh soo ee-hoh (ee-hah) proh-bleh-mahs fee-see-kohs (rreh-s-pee-rah-toh-ree-ohs, deh lah bee-see-ohn, dehl oh-ee-doh)

Your child needs a blood (urine) test.

Su hijo (hija) necesita un examen de la sangre (orina).

soo ee-hoh (ee-hah) neh-seh-see-tah oon ehk-sah-mehn deh lah sahn-greh (oh-ree-nah)

Check your child for lice.

Verifique si su hijo (hija) tiene piojos.

beh-ree-fee-keh see soo ee-hoh (ee-hah) tee-eh-neh pee-oh-hohs

Your child was bitten by a tick and must see a doctor immediately.

Su hijo (hija) fue picado(a) por una garrapata y tiene que ir al médico en seguida.

soo ee-hoh (ee-hah) foo-eh pee-kah-doh(dah) pohr oo-nah gah-rrah-pah-tah ee tee-eh-neh keh eer ahl meh-dee-koh ehn seh-gee-dah

He/She may have Lyme's disease.

Podría tener la enfermedad de Lyme.

poh-dree-ah teh-nehr lah ehn-fehr-meh-dahd de lah-eem

Your child is sick.

Su hijo (hija) está enfermo(a).

soo ee-hoh (ee-hah) ehs-tah ehn-fehr-moh(mah)

Your child vomited.

Su hijo (hija) vomitó.

soo ee-hoh (ee-hah) boh-mee-toh

Your child has (symptoms of) the flu.

Su hijo (hija) tiene (síntomas de) la gripe.

soo ee-hoh (ee-hah) tee-eh-neh (seen-toh-mahs deh) lah gree-peh

Please come to school to take him (her) home.

Por favor, venga a la escuela para que se lo (la) lleve a casa.

pohr fah-bohr behn-gah ah lah ehs-koo-eh-lah pah-rah keh seh loh (lah) yeh-beh ah kah-sah

Your child should see a doctor.

Su hijo (hija) debe ir al médico.

soo ee-hoh (ee-hah) deh-beh eer ahl meh-dee-koh

Your child should go to the hospital.

Su hijo (hija) debe ir al hospital.

soo ee-hoh (ee-hah) deh-beh eer ahl ohs-pee-tahl

If your daughter is pregnant, she may (not) remain in school.

Si su hija está embarazada, (no) puede quedarse en la escuela.

see soo ee-hah ehs-tah ehm-bah-rah-sah-dah (noh) poo-eh-deh keh-dahr-seh ehn lah ehs-koo-eh-lah

There are several alternative programs.

Hay varios programas alternativos.

ah-ee bah-ree-ohs proh-grah-mahs ahl-tehr-nah-tee-bohs

Does your child see a psychologist (psychiatrist)?

¿Va su hijo (hija) a un psicólogo (psiquiatra)?

bah soo ee-hoh (ee-hah) ah oon see-koh-loh-goh (see-kee-ah-trah)

You can make an appointment with the school psychologist.

Puede hacer una cita con el psicólogo de la escuela.

poo-eh-deh ah-sehr oo-nah see-tah kohn ehl see-koh-loh-goh deh lah ehs-koo-eh-lah

Signs and Symptoms

English

absceso
allergias
backache
blister
bruise

Spanish

un absceso
las alergias
un dolor de espalda
una ampolla
una contusión

Pronunciation

*oon abb-seh-soh
lahs ah-lehr-hee-ahs
oon doh-lohr deh ehs-pahl-dah
oo-nah ahm-poh-yah
oo-nah kohn-too-see-ohn*

English	Spanish	Pronunciation
chills	los escalofríos	<i>lohhs ehs-kah-loh-free-ohs</i>
convulsions	las convulsiones	<i>lahs kohn-bool-see-ob-nehs</i>
cough	una tos	<i>oo-nah tohs</i>
dizziness	los mareos	<i>lohhs mah-reh-ohs</i>
fever	la fiebre	<i>lah fee-eh-breh</i>
hiccups	el hipo	<i>ehl ee-poh</i>
insect bite	una picadura de insecto	<i>oo-nah pee-kah-doo-rah deh een-sehk-toh</i>
itching	la picazón	<i>lah pee-kah-sohn</i>
lump	un bulto	<i>oon bool-toh</i>
migraine	la jaqueca	<i>lah hab-keh-kah</i>
nausea	la náusea	<i>lah nah-oo-seh-ah</i>
numbness	el adormecimiento	<i>ehl ah-dohr-meh-see- mee-ehn-toh</i>
phlegm	la flema	<i>lah fleh-mah</i>
seizures	los ataques	<i>lohhs ah-tah-kehs</i>
stomach cramps	las retortijones de vientre	<i>lahs rreh-tohr-tee-hoh-nehs deh bee-ehn-treh</i>
swelling	la hinchazón	<i>lah een-chah-sohn</i>

Speaking about Symptoms

How often does your child have a fever?

¿Con qué frecuencia tiene fiebre su hijo (hija)?

kohn keh freh-koo-ehn-see-ah tee-eh-neh fee-eh-breh soo ee-hoh (ee-hah)

Does your child often have the hiccups?

¿Tiene hipo a menudo su hijo (hija)?

tee-eh-neh ee-poh ah meh-noo-doh soo ee-hoh (ee-hah)

Your child is coughing (sneezing) a lot.

Su hijo (hija) está tosiendo (estornudando) mucho.

soo ee-hoh (ee-hah) ehs-tah toh-see-ehn-doh (ehs-tohr-noo-dahn-doh) moo-choh

Has your child had a seizure before?

¿Ha tenido ataques su hijo (hija) anteriormente?

ah teh-nee-doh ah-tah-kehs soo ee-hoh (ee-hah) ahn-teh-ree-ohr-mehn-teh

How often?

¿Con qué frecuencia?

kohn keh freh-koo-ehn-see-ah

Your child has the symptoms of epilepsy.

Su hijo (hija) tiene síntomas de epilepsia.

soo ee-hoh (ee-hah) tee-eh-neh seen-toh-mahs deh eh-pee-lehp-see-ah

For how long has your child complained of dizziness?

¿Desde cuándo se queja su hijo (hija) de mareos?

dehs-deh koo-abn-doh seh keh-hah soo ee-hoh (ee-hah) deh mah-reh-ohs

What does your child take for his (her) allergies?

¿Qué toma su hijo (hija) para las alergias?

keh toh-mah soo ee-hoh (ee-hah) pah-rah lahs ah-lehr-hee-ahs

Is your child allergic to dust (mold)?

¿Es alérgico(a) al polvo (moho) su hijo (hija)?

ehs ah-lehr-hee-koh(kah) ahl pohl-boh (moh-oh) soo ee-hoh (ee-hah)

Is your child allergic to insect bites?

¿Es alérgico(a) a las picaduras de insectos su hijo (hija)?

ehs ah-lehr-hee-koh(kah) ah lahs pee-kah-doo-rahs deh een-sehk-tohs soo ee-hoh (ee-hah)

Your child needs medical attention.

Su hijo (hija) necesita atención médica.

soo ee-hoh (ee-hah) neh-seh-see-tah ah-tehn-see-ohn meh-dee-kah

Do you have medical insurance?

¿Tiene Ud. seguro médico?

tee-eh-neh oo-stehd seh-goo-roh meh-dee-koh

Abuse

To the Student

Why do you have so many black-and-blue marks?

¿Por qué tiene(s) tantos moretones?

pohr keh tee-eh-neh(s) tahn-tohs moh-reh-toh-nehs

Does someone hit (hurt) you? Who?

¿Alguien le [te] está pegando (haciendo daño)? ¿Quién(es)?

ahl-gee-ehn leh [teh] ehs-tah peh-gahn-doh (ah-see-ehn-doh dab-nyoh) kee-ehn(ehs)

Does someone touch you where they shouldn't?

¿Alguien lo (la) [te] toca donde no debe?

ahl-gee-ehn loh (lah) [teh] toh-kah dohn-deh noh deh-beh

You can show (tell) me where they touch you.

Puede[s] mostrarme (decirme) dónde lo (la) [te] tocan.

poo-eh-deh[s] mohs-trahr-meh (deh-seer-meh) dohn-deh loh (lah) [teh] toh-kahn

Have you told your parents?

¿Se lo ha[s] dicho a sus [tus] padres?

seh lo ah[s] dee-choh ah soos [toos] pah-drehs

Do you want to speak to a counselor (nurse, doctor)?

¿Quiere[s] hablar con un(a) consejero(a) (enfermero(a), médico(a))?

kee-eh-reh[s] ah-blahr kohn oon(oo-nah) kohn-seh-heh-roh(rah) (ehm-fehr-meh-roh(rah), meh-dee-koh(kah))

Everything you say is strictly confidential.

Todo lo que diga[s] es completamente confidencial.

toh-doh loh keh dee-gah[s] ehs kohm-pleh-tab-mehn-teh kohn-fee-dehm-see-ahl

To the Parent

This is a very serious matter.

Es un asunto muy serio.

ehs oon ah-soon-toh moo-ee seh-ree-oh

Someone is abusing your child.

Alguien está maltratando a su hijo (hija).

ahl-gee-ehn ehs-tah mahl-trah-tahn-doh ah soo ee-hoh (ee-hah)

Are you aware of this?

¿Es Ud. consciente de esto?

ehs oos-tehd kohn-see-ehn-teh deh ehs-toh

Do you have any idea whom that may be?

¿Sabe quién puede ser?

sah-beh kee-ehn poo-eh-deh sehr

Your child needs help.

Su hijo (hija) necesita ayuda.

soo ee-hoh (ee-hah) neh-seh-see-tah ah-yoo-dah

He (She) needs professional counseling.

Necesita consejos profesionales.

neh-seh-see-tah koh-seh-hohs prob-feh-see-oh-nah-lehs

I am obligated to report this matter to the authorities.

Estoy obligado(a) a informar a las autoridades sobre este asunto.

ehs-toh-ee oh-blee-gah-doh(dah) ah een-fobr-mahr ah lahs ah-oo-toh-ree-dah-dehs soh-breh ehs-teh ah-soon-toh

Nutritional Requirements

English	Spanish	Pronunciation
apple	la manzana	<i>lah mahn-sah-nah</i>
banana	la banana	<i>lah bah-nah-nah</i>
beef	la carne de vaca	<i>lah kahr-neh deh bah-kah</i>
bread	el pan	<i>ehl pahm</i>
cake	el pastel	<i>ehl pahs-tehl</i>
carrot	la zanahoria	<i>lah sah-nah-oh-ree-ah</i>
cheese	el queso	<i>ehl keh-soh</i>
cherry	la cereza	<i>lah seh-reh-sah</i>
chicken	el pollo	<i>ehl poh-yoh</i>
coffee	el café	<i>ehl kah-feh</i>
cookie	la galletita	<i>lah gab-yeh-tee-tah</i>
corn	el maíz	<i>ehl mah-ees</i>
dessert	el postre	<i>ehl pohs-treh</i>
eggs	los huevos	<i>lohs oo-eh-bohs</i>
fish	el pescado	<i>ehl pehs-kah-doh</i>
fruit	la fruta	<i>lah froo-tah</i>
grape	la uva	<i>lah oo-bah</i>
green beans	los ejotes	<i>lohs eh-boh-tehs</i>
ham	el jamón	<i>ehl hab-mohn</i>
hamburger	la hamburguesa	<i>lah ahm-boor-geh-sah</i>
ice cream	el helado	<i>ehl eh-lah-doh</i>
jam	la mermelada	<i>lah mehr-meh-lah-dah</i>
juice	el jugo	<i>ehl hoo-goh</i>
ketchup	la salsa de tomate	<i>lah sah-l-sah deh tob-mah-teh</i>
lemon	el limón	<i>ehl lee-mohn</i>
lemonade	la limonada	<i>lah lee-moh-nah-dah</i>
lettuce	la lechuga	<i>lah leh-choo-gah</i>

English	Spanish	Pronunciation
milk	la leche	<i>lah leh-cheh</i>
nuts	las nueces	<i>lahs noo-eh-sehs</i>
orange	la naranja	<i>lah nah-rah-nah</i>
peach	el melocotón	<i>ehl meh-loh-koh-tohn</i>
peanut	el cacahuete	<i>ehl kah-kah-hoo-eh-teh</i>
peanut	el maní	<i>ehl mah-nee</i>
pear	la pera	<i>lah peh-rah</i>
peas	los guisantes	<i>lohs gee-sahn-tehs</i>
pepper	la pimienta	<i>lah pee-mee-ehn-tah</i>
pineapple	la piña	<i>lah pee-nyah</i>
pork	el cerdo	<i>ehl sehr-doh</i>
potatoes	las papas	<i>lahs pah-pahs</i>
pudding	el pudín	<i>ehl poo-deen</i>
rice	el arroz	<i>ehl ah-rrohs</i>
roll	el panecillo	<i>ehl pah-neh-see-yoh</i>
salad	la ensalada	<i>lah ehn-sah-lah-dah</i>
salt	la sal	<i>lah sahl</i>
sandwich	el sándwich	<i>ehl sahnd-weech</i>
seafood	los mariscos	<i>lohs mah-rees-kohs</i>
soda	la gaseosa	<i>lah gab-seh-oh-sah</i>
soup	la sopa	<i>lah soh-pah</i>
strawberry	la fresa	<i>lah freh-sah</i>
tea	el té	<i>ehl teh</i>
tomato	el tomate	<i>ehl tob-mah-teh</i>
turkey	el pavo	<i>ehl pah-boh</i>
vegetable	la verdura	<i>lah behr-doo-rah</i>
watermelon	la sandía	<i>lah sahn-dee-ah</i>
yogurt	el yogur	<i>ehl yoh-goor</i>

Referring to Foods and Meals

Is your child allowed to eat meat?

¿Deja que su hijo (hija) coma carne?

deh-bah keh soo ee-hoh (ee-bah) koh-mah kabr-neh

Is your child a vegetarian?

¿Es vegetariano(a) su hijo (hija)?

ehs beh-beh-tah-ree-ah-noh(nah) soo ee-hoh (ee-hah)

Can your child eat dairy products?

¿Puede tolerar los productos lácteos su hijo (hija)?

poo-eh-deh toh-leh-rabr lohs proh-dook-tohs lahk-teh-ohs soo ee-hoh (ee-hah)

Does your child have any dietary restrictions?

¿Tiene su hijo (hija) restricciones alimenticias?

tee-eh-neh soo ee-hoh (ee-hah) rreh-s-treek-see-oh-neh-s ah-lee-mehn-tee-see-ahs

What are they?

¿Cuáles son?

koo-ah-lehs sohn

Does your child follow a special diet?

¿Sigue un régimen especial su hijo (hija)?

see-geh oon rreh-hee-mehn ehs-peh-see-ahl soo ee-hoh (ee-hah)

For what reason?

¿Por qué?

pohr keh

Is your child's sugar (fat) intake limited?

¿Está limitado el consumo de azúcar (grasa) de su hijo (hija)?

eh-stah lee-mee-tah-doh ehl kohn-soo-moh deh ah-soo-kahr (grah-sah) deh soo ee-hoh (ee-hah)

Does your child eat breakfast in the morning?

¿Toma su hijo (hija) el desayuno por la mañana?

toh-mah soo ee-hoh (ee-hah) ehl deh-sah-yoo-noh pohr lah mah-nyah-nah

He/She should eat a good breakfast.

Debe tomar un buen desayuno.

deh-beh toh-mahr oon boo-ehn deh-sah-yoo-noh

What does he/she eat?

¿Qué come?

keh koh-meh

What does your child normally eat for lunch?

¿Qué toma su hijo (hija) generalmente de almuerzo?

keh toh-mah soo ee-hoh (ee-hah) beh-neh-rah-l-mehn-teh deh ahl-moo-eh-r-soh

Is your child allergic to any food(s)? Which one(s)?

¿Es alérgico(a) a algún comestible su hijo (hija)? ¿A cuál(es)?

*ehs ah-lehr-gee-koh(kah) ah ahl-goon koh-meh-stee-bleh soo ee-hoh (ee-hah)
ah koo-ahl(koo-ah-lehs)*

Is your child allergic to shellfish?

¿Es alérgico(a) a los mariscos su hijo (hija)?

ehs ah-lehr-gee-koh(kah) ah lohsh mah-rees-kohs soo ee-hoh (ee-hah)

Does your child require a gluten-free diet?

¿Necesita su hijo (hija) un régimen libre de gluten?

neh-seh-see-tah soo ee-hoh (ee-hah) oon rreh-hee-mehn lee-breheh deh glóo-tehn

Does your child like fruits (vegetables)?

¿Le gustan a su hijo (hija) las frutas (verduras)?

leh goo-stahn ah soo ee-hoh (ee-hah) lahsh froo-tahs (behr-doo-rahsh)

Does your child drink enough milk?

¿Toma suficiente leche su hijo (hija)?

toh-mah soo-fee-see-ehh-teh leh-cheh soo ee-hoh (ee-hah)

Does your child take vitamins?

¿Toma vitaminas su hijo (hija)?

toh-mah bee-tah-mee-nahsh soo ee-hoh (ee-hah)

Quantities

English

a bag of

a bar of

a bottle of

a box of

a can of

a cup of

a glass of

a handful of

a jar of

a liter of

a lot

a mouthful of

a package of

a piece of

a pound of

a quart of

Spanish

un saco de

una tableta de

(una barra de)

una botella de

una caja de

una lata de

una taza de

un vaso de

un puñado de

un pomo de

(un frasco de)

un litro de

mucho (much)

un bocado de

un paquete de

un trozo de

quinientos

gramos de

un cuartillo de

Pronunciation

oon sah-koh deh

oo-nah tah-bleh-tah deh

(oo-nah bah-rrah deh)

oo-nah boh-teh-yah deh

oo-nah kah-hah deh

oo-nah lah-tah deh

oo-nah tah-sah deh

oon bah-soh deh

oon poo-nyah-doh deh

oon poh-moh deh

(oon frahs-koh deh)

oon lee-troh deh

moo-choh (moo-chah)

oon boh-kah-doh deh

oon pah-keh-teh deh

oon troh-soh deh

kee-nee-ehh-tohs

grah-mohs deh

oon koo-ahr-tee-yoh deh

English	Spanish	Pronunciation
a slice of	un trozo de	<i>oon troh-soh de</i>
a tablespoon of	una cucharada de	<i>oo-nah koo-chah-rah-dah deh</i>
a teaspoon of	una cucharadita de	<i>oo-nah koo-chah-rah-dee-tah deh</i>
enough	bastante (suficiente)	<i>bahs-tahn-teh (soo-fee-see-ehn-teh)</i>
little	poco (poca)	<i>poh-koh (poh-kah)</i>
too much	demasiado(a)	<i>deh-mah-see-ah-doh(dah)</i>

Does your child eat enough vegetables?

¿Come su hijo (hija) suficientes verduras?

koh-meh soo ee-hoh (ee-hah) soo-fee-see-ehn-tehs behr-doo-rahhs

How much milk does your child drink per day?

¿Cuánta leche bebe su hijo (hija) diariamente?

koo-ahn-tah leh-cheh beh-beh soo ee-hoh (ee-hah) dee-ah-ree-ah-mehn-teh

Your child eats too many sweets.

Su hijo (hija) come demasiados dulces.

soo ee-hoh (ee-hah) koh-meh deh-mah-see-ah-dohs dool-sehs

Does your child take a teaspoon or a tablespoon of his (her) medicine?

¿Toma su hijo (hija) una cucharadita o una cucharada de medicina?

toh-mah soo ee-hoh (ee-hah) oo-nah koo-chah-rah-dee-tah oh oo-nah koo-chah-rah-dah deh meh-dee-see-nah

Your child eats very little in school.

Su hijo (hija) come muy poco en la escuela.

soo ee-hoh (ee-hah) koh-meh moo-ee poh-koh ehn lah ehs-koo-eh-lah

Your child swallowed a mouthful of pills.

Su hijo (hija) se tragó un bocado de píldoras.

soo ee-hoh (ee-hah) seh trah-goh oon boh-kah-doh deh peel-doh-rahhs

Emergencias

Your child has had an accident, but he (she) is fine now.

Su hijo (hija) tuvo un accidente, pero está bien ahora.

soo ee-hoh (ee-hah) too-boh oon ahk-see-dehn-teh peh-roh ehs-tah bee-ehn ah-oh-rah

Please come to school immediately.

Venga a la escuela en seguida, por favor.

behn-gah ah lah ehs-koo-eh-lah ehn seh-gee-dah pohr fah-bohr

He/She wants to go home.

Quiere irse a casa.

kee-eh-reh eer-seh ah kah-sah

We had (didn't have) to call 911.

(No) Tuvimos que llamar al nueve-uno-uno.

(noh) too-bee-mohs keh yah-mahr ahl noo-eh-beh-oo-noh-oo-noh

An ambulance is on its way.

Una ambulancia está en camino.

oo-nah ahm-boo-lahn-see-ah ehs-tah ehn kah-mee-noh

The paramedics gave first aid on the scene.

Los paramédicos le dieron los primeros auxilios en el lugar del accidente.

lohs pah-rah-meh-dee-kohs leh dee-eh-rohn lohs pree-meh-rohs ah-oo-see-lee-ohs ehn ehl loo-gahr dehl ahk-see-dehn-teh

An ambulance took him (her) to the hospital.

Una ambulancia lo (la) llevó al hospital.

oo-nah ahm-boo-lahn-see-ah loh (lah) yeh-boh ahl ohs-pee-tahl

Content Areas

Note:

1. Letters or words in brackets are used when using the familiar you **[tú]** form.
2. When speaking to more than one adult, **Ud.** (you, singular) becomes **Uds.** (you, plural) and an n is added to the conjugated verb form.
3. The formal you form is expressed in the same way as the third-person singular **él** (he) and **ella** (she) forms.

School Subjects

English

algebra
art
band
biology
calculus
chemistry
Chinese
chorus
computer
science
drama
drawing
driver's
education
earth science

Spanish

el álgebra
el arte
la banda
la biología
el cálculo
la química
el chino
el coro
la informática

el drama
el diseño
la clase de
conducir
la geología

Pronunciation

ehl ahl-beh-brah
ehl ahr-teh
lah bahn-dah
lah bee-oh-loh-gee-ah
ehl kahl-koo-loh
lah kee-mee-kah
ehl chee-noh
ehl koh-roh
lah een-fohr-mah-tee-kah

ehl drah-mah
ehl dee-seh-nyoh
lah klah-seh deh
kohn-doo-seer
lah heb-oh-loh-bee-ah

English

economics
 English
 English as
 a Second
 Language
 foreign
 language
 French
 geography
 geometry
 German
 global studies

 health
 history
 industrial arts

 Italian
 Japanese
 journalism
 Latin
 literature
 mathematics
 music
 orchestra
 penmanship
 physical
 education
 physics
 Portuguese
 psychology
 reading
 religion
 science
 social studies

 special
 education
 speech

Spanish

la economía
el inglés
el inglés como
segundo
idioma
el idioma
extranjero
el francés
la geografía
la geometría
el alemán
los estudios
globales
la salud
la historia
las artes
industriales
el italiano
el japonés
el periodismo
el latín
la literatura
las matemáticas
la música
la orquesta
la caligrafía
la educación
física
la física
el portugués
la psicología
la lectura
la religión
la ciencia
los estudios
sociales
la educación
especial
el discurso

Pronunciation

lah eh-kokh-noh-mee-ah
ehl een-glehs
ehl een-glehs koh-moh
seh-goan-doh
ee-dee-oh-mah
ehl ee-dee-oh-mah
ehks-trahn-heb-roh
ehl frahn-sehs
lah heb-oh-grah-fee-ah
lah heb-oh-meh-tree-ah
ehl ah-leh-mahn
lohhs ehs-too-dee-ohs
glob-bah-lehs
lah sab-lood
lah ees-toh-ree-ah
lahs abr-tehs
een-doo-tree-ah-lehs
ehl ee-tah-lee-ah-noh
ehl hab-poh-nehs
ehl peh-ree-oh-dees-moh
ehl lah-teen
lah lee-teh-rah-too-rah
lahs mah-teh-mah-tee-kahs
lah moo-see-kah
lah obr-kehsh-tah
lah kah-lee-grah-fee-ah
lah eh-doo-kah-see-ohm
fee-see-kah
lah fee-see-kah
ehl pohr-too-gehs
lah see-koh-loh-hee-ah
lah lehk-too-rah
lah rreh-lee-hee-ohm
lah see-ehn-see-ah
lohhs ehs-too-dee-ohs
sob-see-ah-lehs
lah eh-doo-kah-see-ohm
ehs-peh-see-ahl
ehl dees-koor-sob

English	Spanish	Pronunciation
spelling	la ortografía	<i>lah ohr-toh-grah-fee-ah</i>
technology	la tecnología	<i>lah tehk-noh-loh-bee-ah</i>
trigonometry	la trigonometría	<i>lah tree-goh-noh-meh-tree-ah</i>
U.S. history	la historia de los Estados Unidos	<i>lah ees-toh-ree-ah deh lohs ehs-tah-dohs oo-nee-dohs</i>
word processing	el procesamiento de textos	<i>ehl proh-seh-sah-mee-ehm-toh deh tehks-tohs</i>
world history	la historia mundial	<i>lah ees-toh-ree-ah moon-dee-ahl</i>
writing	la escritura	<i>lah ehs-kree-too-rah</i>

To the Parent

What subjects does your child like?

¿Qué materias le gustan a su hijo (hija)?

keh mah-teh-ree-ahs leh goos-tahn ah soo ee-hoh (ee-hah)

Does your child like science?

¿Le gusta la ciencia a su hijo (hija)?

leh goos-tah lah see-ehn-see-ah ah soo ee-hoh (ee-hah)

Your child continues to make progress in writing.

Su hijo (hija) sigue progresando en la escritura.

soo ee-hoh (ee-hah) see-geh proh-greh-sahn-doh ehn lah ehs-kree-too-rah

Your child is making satisfactory (excellent) progress in English.

Su hijo (hija) está progresando satisfactoriamente (excelentemente) en inglés.

*soo ee-hoh (ee-hah) ehs-tah proh-greh-sahn-doh sab-tees-fahk-toh-ree-ah-
mehn-teh (ehk-seh-lehn-teh-mehn-teh) ehn een-glehs*

Your child has improved in chemistry.

Su hijo (hija) ha mejorado en química.

soo ee-hoh (ee-hah) ah meh-hoh-rah-doh ehn kee-mee-kah

Your child is (not) passing world history.

Su hijo (hija) (no) está aprobando la historia mundial.

*soo ee-hoh (ee-hah) (noh) ehs-tah ah-proh-bahn-doh lah ees-toh-ree-ah
moon-dee-ahl*

Your child is having difficulty with English.

Su hijo (hija) tiene dificultad con el inglés.

soo ee-hoh (ee-hah) tee-eh-neh dee-fee-kool-tahd kohn ehl een-glehs

Your child needs help with biology.

Su hijo (hija) necesita ayuda con la biología.

soo ee-hoh (ee-hah) neh-seh-see-tah ah-yoo-dah kohn lah bee-oh-loh-hee-ah

Your child is failing algebra.

Su hijo (hija) está reprobando la clase de álgebra.

soo ee-hoh (ee-hah) ehs-tah rreh-proh-bahn-doh lah klah-seh deh ahl-heh-brah

Can you help your child with math?

¿Puede ayudar a su hijo (hija) con las matemáticas?

poo-eh-deh ah-yoo-dahr ah soo ee-hoh (ee-hah) kohn lahs mah-teh-mah-tee-kahs

Do you know anyone who could help your child with reading?

¿Conoce a alguien que pueda ayudar a su hijo (hija) con la lectura?

koh-noh-seh ah ahl-gee-ehn keh poo-eh-dah ah-yoo-dahr ah soo ee-hoh (ee-hah) kohn lah lehk-too-rah

Your child should attend extra help sessions after school.

Su hijo (hija) debería asistir a las clases remediativas después de la escuela.

soo ee-hoh (ee-hah) deh-beh-ree-ah ah-sees-teer ah lahs klah-sehs rreh-meh-dee-ah-tee-bahs dehs-poo-ehs deh lah ehs-koo-eh-lah

Your child excels in foreign languages.

Su hijo (hija) sobresale en lenguas extranjeras.

soo ee-hoh (ee-hah) soh-breh-sah-leh ehn lehn-goo-ahs ehks-trahn-heh-rahs

Your child needs one credit of science to graduate from high school.

Su hijo (hija) necesita un crédito de ciencia para obtener el título de bachiller.

soo ee-hoh (ee-hah) neh-seh-see-tah oon kreh-dee-toh deh see-ehn-see-ah pah-rah ohb-teh-nehr ehl tee-too-loh deh bah-chee-yehr

To the Student

Why aren't you doing well in English?

¿Por qué no está[s] saliendo bien en inglés?

pohr keh noh ehs-tah[s] sah-lee-ehn-doh bee-ehn ehn een-glehs

Who can help you with your work?

¿Quién puede ayudarlo [ayudarte] con su [tu] trabajo?

*kee-ehn poo-eh-deh ah-yoo-dahr-loh [ah-yoo-dahr-teh] kohn soo [too]
trah-bah-hoh*

What do you have to do to pass Spanish?

¿Qué tiene[s] que hacer parar salir bien en español?

keh tee-eh-neh[s] keh ah-sehr pah-rah sab-leer bee-ehn ehn ehs-pah-nyohl

You are making progress in physics.

Está[s] progresando en física.

ehs-tah[s] proh-greh-sahn-doh ehn fee-see-kah

You have improved in French.

Ha[s] mejorado en francés.

ah[s] meh-hoh-rah-doh ehn frahn-sehs

In English Class

Your sentence needs a/an _____.

Su [Tu] frase necesita _____.

soo [too] frah-seh neh-seh-see-tah _____

We are going to study (to do, to read) _____.

Vamos a estudiar (hacer, leer) _____.

bah-mohs ah ehs-too-dee-ahr (ah-sehr, leh-ehr) _____

You must use _____.

Debe[s] usar _____.

deh-beh[s] oo-sahr _____

What is _____?

¿Qué es _____?

keh ehs _____

Begin your sentence with _____.

Empiece [Empieza] su [tu] frase con _____.

ehm-pee-eh-seh [ehm-pee-eh-sah] soo [too] frah-seh kohn _____

What is the meaning of that word?

¿Qué significa esa palabra?

keh seeg-nee-fee-kah eh-sah pah-lah-brah

English	Spanish	Pronunciation
adjective	un adjetivo	<i>oon abd-beh-tee-boh</i>
adverb	un adverbio	<i>oon abd-behr-bee-oh</i>
antonym	un antónimo	<i>oon abn-toh-nee-moh</i>
capital letter	una letra mayúscula	<i>oo-nah leh-trah mah-yoos-koo-lah</i>
comma	una coma	<i>oo-nah koh-mah</i>
consonant	una consonante	<i>oo-nah kohn-sob-nahn-teh</i>
exercise	un ejercicio	<i>oon eh-behr-see-see-oh</i>
future	el futuro	<i>ehl foo-too-roh</i>
grammar	la gramática	<i>lah grab-mah-tee-kah</i>
literature	la literatura	<i>lah lee-teh-rah-too-rah</i>
lowercase letter	una letra minúscula	<i>oo-nah leh-trah mee-noo-skoo-lah</i>
meaning	el significado	<i>ehl seeg-nee-fee-kah-doh</i>
noun	un sustantivo	<i>oon soos-tahn-tee-boh</i>
novel	una novela	<i>oo-nah nob-beh-lah</i>
object	un objeto	<i>oon obb-beh-toh</i>
participle (present, past)	un participio (presente, pasado)	<i>oon pahr-tee-see-pee-oh (preh-sehn-teh, pah-sah-doh)</i>
past tense	el pasado	<i>ehl pah-sah-doh</i>
period	un punto	<i>oon poon-toh</i>
play	una obra dramática	<i>oo-nah oh-brah drah-mah-tee-kah</i>
poem	un poema	<i>oon poh-eh-mah</i>
present	el presente	<i>ehl preh-sehn-teh</i>
pronoun	un pronombre	<i>oon proh-nohm-breh</i>
sentence	una frase	<i>oo-nah frah-seh</i>
short story	un cuento	<i>oon koo-ehn-toh</i>
subject	el sujeto	<i>ehl soo-beh-toh</i>
symbol	el símbolo	<i>ehl seem-boh-loh</i>
synonym	un sinónimo	<i>oon see-noh-nee-moh</i>
tense	el tiempo	<i>ehl tee-ehm-poh</i>
theme	el tema	<i>ehl teh-mah</i>
verb	el verbo	<i>ehl behr-boh</i>
vocabulary	el vocabulario	<i>ehl boh-kah-boo-lah-ree-oh</i>
vowel	la vocal	<i>lah boh-kahl</i>
word	la palabra	<i>lah pah-lah-brah</i>
writing	la escritura	<i>lah ehs-kree-too-rah</i>

About Bilingual Education and ESL

In a bilingual class, academic subjects are taught in Spanish and in English.

En una clase bilingüe las materias se enseñan en español y en inglés.

ehn oo-nah klah-seh bee-leen-goo-eh lahs mah-teh-ree-ahs seh ehn-seh-nyahn ehn ehs-pah-nyohl ee ehn een-glehs

In an English as a Second Language (ESL) class, your child (you) learn to speak, read, and write English.

En una clase de inglés como segundo idioma, su hijo (hija, Ud.) aprende a hablar, leer, y escribir en inglés.

ehn oo-nah klah-seh deh een-glehs koh-moh seh-goon-doh ee-dee-oh-mah soo ee-hoh (ee-hah, oo-stehd) ah-prehn-deh ah ah-blahr, leh-ehr ee ehs-kree-beer ehn een-glehs

Instruction is entirely in English.

La instrucción es totalmente en inglés.

lah een-strook-see-ohn ehs toh-tahl-mehn-teh ehn een-glehs

Placement depends upon test results.

La colocación depende de los resultados de un examen.

lah koh-loh-kah-see-ohn deh-pehn-deh deh lohs rreh-sool-tah-dohs deh oon ehk-sah-men

Standards for ESL students are not as strict for testing and promotion.

Los estudiantes de inglés como segundo idioma están sujetos a criterios menos estrictos para los exámenes y la promoción.

lohs ehs-too-dee-ahn-tehs deh een-glehs koh-moh seh-goon-doh ee-dee-oh-mah ehs-tahn soo-beh-tohs ah kree-teh-ree-ohs meh-nohs ehs-treek-tohs pah-rah lohs ehk-sah-meh-nehs ee lah proh-moh-see-ohn

In History and Geography Class

Let's talk about _____.

Hablemos de _____.

ah-bleh-mohs deh _____

Let's study _____.

Estudiemos _____.

ehs-too-dee-eh-mohs _____

English

ancestor
 army
 battle
 border
 candidate
 capitalism
 century
 civilization
 colony
 communism
 congress
 conquest
 continent
 country
 culture
 custom
 democracy
 development
 dictator
 dictatorship
 discovery

 dynasty
 economy
 election
 empire
 equality
 exploration
 fascism
 freedom
 government
 governor

 independence

 invasion
 justice
 king
 lake

Spanish

el antepasado
el ejército
la batalla
la frontera
el candidato
el capitalismo
el siglo
la civilización
la colonia
el comunismo
el congreso
la conquista
el continente
el país
la cultura
la costumbre
la democracia
el desarrollo
el dictador
la dictadura
el descubrimiento

la dinastía
la economía
la elección
el imperio
la igualdad
la exploración
el fascismo
la libertad
el gobierno
el (la) gobernador
(gobernadora)
la independencia

la invasión
la justicia
el rey
el lago

Pronunciation

ebl ahn-teh-pah-sab-doh
ebl eh-hehr-see-toh
lah bah-tab-yah
lah frohn-teh-rah
ebl kahm-dee-dah-toh
ebl kah-pee-tab-lees-moh
ebl see-gloh
la see-bee-lee-sah-see-ohn
lah koh-loh-nee-ah
ebl koh-moo-nees-moh
ebl kohm-greh-soh
lah kohm-kees-tah
ebl kohm-tee-nehm-teh
ebl pah-ees
lah kool-too-rah
lah kohs-toom-breh
lah deh-moh-krab-see-ab
ebl deh-sab-rroh-yoh
ebl deek-tah-dohr
lah deek-tah-doo-rah
ebl dehs-koo-bree-mee-
ehn-toh
lah dee-nahs-tee-ab
lah eh-koh-nob-mee-ab
la eh-lehk-see-ohn
ebl eem-peh-ree-oh
lah ee-goo-ahl-dahd
lah ehks-ploh-rah-see-ohn
ebl fah-sees-moh
lah lee-behr-tahd
ebl gob-bee-ehr-noh
ebl (lah) goh-behr-nah-dohr
(goh-behr-nah-doh-rah)
lah een-deh-pehn-dehn-
see-ab
lah een-bah-see-ohn
lah hoos-tee-see-ab
ebl rreh-ee
ebl lah-goh

English	Spanish	Pronunciation
law	la ley	<i>lah leh-ee</i>
mayor	el (la) alcalde (alcaldesa)	<i>ehl (lah) ahl-kahl-deh</i> (<i>ahl-kahl-deh-sah</i>)
monarchy	la monarquía	<i>lah moh-nahr-kee-ah</i>
mountain	la montaña	<i>lah mohn-tah-nyah</i>
nation	la nación	<i>lah nah-see-ohn</i>
origin	el origen	<i>ehl oh-ree-behn</i>
peace	la paz	<i>lah pahs</i>
political	los partidos	<i>lohs pahr-tee-dohs</i>
parties	políticos	<i>poh-lee-tee-kohs</i>
politics	la política	<i>lah poh-lee-tee-kah</i>
population	la población	<i>lah poh-blah-see-ohn</i>
press	la prensa	<i>lah preh-n-sah</i>
queen	la reina	<i>lah rreh-ee-nah</i>
reign	el reino	<i>ehl rreh-ee-noh</i>
republic	la república	<i>lah rreh-poo-blee-kah</i>
revolution	la revolución	<i>lah rreh-boh-loo-see-ohn</i>
rights	los derechos	<i>lohs deh-reh-chohs</i>
(human)	(humanos)	<i>(oo-mah-nohs)</i>
river	el río	<i>ehl rree-oh</i>
senate	el senado	<i>ehl seh-nah-doh</i>
senator	el (la) senador (senadora)	<i>ehl (lah) seh-nah-dohr</i> (<i>seh-nah-doh-rah</i>)
state	el estado	<i>ehls ehs-tah-doh</i>
strike	la huelga	<i>lah oo-ehl-gah</i>
tax	el impuesto	<i>ehl eem-poo-ehs-toh</i>
territory	el territorio	<i>ehl teh-rree-toh-ree-oh</i>
trade	el comercio	<i>ehl koh-mehr-see-oh</i>
treaty	el tratado	<i>ehl trah-tab-doh</i>
vote	el voto	<i>ehl boh-toh</i>
war	la guerra	<i>lah geh-rrah</i>
world	el mundo	<i>ehl moon-doh</i>

In Math Class

What is the _____?

¿Cuál es _____?

koo-ahl ehs _____

You must draw _____.

Debe [Debes] dibujar _____.

deh-beh [deh-behs] dee-boo-habr _____

Look at _____.

Mire [Mira] _____.

mee-reh [mee-rah] _____

Measure _____.

Mida [Mide] _____.

mee-dah [mee-deh] _____

English	Spanish	Pronunciation
angle	el ángulo	<i>ehl ahn-goo-loh</i>
arc	el arco	<i>ehl ahr-koh</i>
area	el área	<i>ehl ah-reh-ab</i>
average	el promedio	<i>ehl proh-meh-dee-oh</i>
center	el centro	<i>ehl sehn-troh</i>
circle	el círculo	<i>ehl seer-koo-loh</i>
circumference	la circunferencia	<i>lah seer-koon-feh-rrehn-see-ab</i>
cone	el cono	<i>ehl koh-noh</i>
cylinder	el cilindro	<i>ehl see-leen-droh</i>
decimal	el decimal	<i>ehl deh-see-mahl</i>
degree	el grado	<i>ehl grah-doh</i>
denominator	el denominador	<i>ehl deh-noh-mee-nah-dohr</i>
diagram	el diagrama	<i>ehl dee-ab-grah-mah</i>
diameter	el diámetro	<i>ehl dee-ab-meh-troh</i>
difference	la diferencia	<i>lah dee-feh-rehn-see-ab</i>
digit	el dígito	<i>ehl dee-hee-toh</i>
dimension	la dimensión	<i>lah dee-mehm-see-ohn</i>
distance	la distancia	<i>lah dees-tahn-see-ab</i>
equation	la ecuación	<i>lah eh-koo-ah-see-ohn</i>
equivalent	el equivalente	<i>ehl eh-kee-bah-lehn-teh</i>
example	el ejemplo	<i>ehl eh-hehm-ploh</i>
exponent	el exponente	<i>ehl ehks-poh-nehn-teh</i>
figure	la figura	<i>lah fee-goo-rah</i>
formula	la fórmula	<i>lah fohr-moo-lah</i>
fraction	la fracción	<i>lah frahk-see-ohn</i>
height	la altura	<i>lah ahl-too-rah</i>
length	la longitud	<i>lah lohn-hee-tood</i>
line	la línea	<i>lah lee-neh-ab</i>
mode	el modo	<i>ehl moh-doh</i>

English	Spanish	Pronunciation
numeral	el numeral	<i>ehl noo-meh-rabl</i>
numerator	el numerador	<i>ehl noo-meh-rab-dohr</i>
percent	el porcentaje	<i>ehl pohr-sehn-tah-heb</i>
perimeter	el perímetro	<i>ehl peh-ree-meh-troh</i>
point	el punto	<i>ehl poon-toh</i>
probability	la probabilidad	<i>lah prob-bah-bee-lee-dahd</i>
product	el producto	<i>ehl prob-dook-toh</i>
quadrant	el cuadrante	<i>ehl koo-ah-drahm-teh</i>
quotient	el cociente	<i>ehl koh-see-ehn-teh</i>
radius	el radio	<i>ehl rrah-dee-ob</i>
rate	la tasa	<i>lah tah-sah</i>
ratio	la proporción	<i>lah prob-pohr-see-ohm</i>
remainder	el residuo	<i>ehl rreh-see-doo-oh</i>
side	el lado	<i>ehl lah-doh</i>
solution	la solución	<i>lah soh-loo-see-ohm</i>
square	el cuadro	<i>ehl koo-ah-droh</i>
statistic	la estadística	<i>lah ehs-tah-dees-tee-kah</i>
sum	la suma	<i>lah soo-mah</i>
surface	la superficie	<i>lah soo-pehr-fee-see-eh</i>
total	el total	<i>ehl toh-tahl</i>
triangle	el triángulo	<i>ehl tree-ahn-goo-loh</i>
unit	la unidad	<i>lah oo-nee-dahd</i>
value	el valor	<i>ehl bah-lohr</i>

We are going to solve some problems.

Vamos a resolver algunos problemas.

bah-mohs ah rreh-sohl-behr ahl-goo-nohs prob-bleh-mahs

Are the lines parallel (perpendicular)?

¿Son paralelas (perpendiculares) las líneas?

sohn pah-rah-leh-lahs (pehr-pehn-dee-koo-lah-rehs) lahs lee-neh-ahs

English	Spanish	Pronunciation
and	y	<i>ee</i>
divided by	dividido por	<i>dee-bee-dee-doh pohr</i>
minus	menos	<i>meh-nohs</i>
multiplied by	multiplicado por	<i>mool-tee-plee-kah-doh pohr</i>
parallel	paralelo	<i>pah-rah-leh-loh</i>
perpendicular	perpendicular	<i>pehr-pehn-dee-koo-lahr</i>
plus	más	<i>mahs</i>

Two and two are four.

Dos y (más) dos son cuatro.

dohs ee (mahs) dohs sohn koo-ah-troh

Twelve divided by four is three.

Doce dividido por cuatro son tres.

doh-seh dee-bee-dee-doh pohr koo-ah-troh sohn trehs

Twenty minus eleven is nine.

Veinte menos once son nueve.

beh-een-teh meh-nohs ohn-seh sohn noo-eh-beh

Five times six is thirty.

Cinco multiplicado por seis son treinta.

seen-koh mool-tee-plee-kah-doh pohr seh-ees sohn treh-een-tab

You must ____.

Debe(s) ____.

deh-beh(s)

English

to add
to calculate
to change
to divide
to factor
to measure
to multiply
to reduce
to round off
to simplify
to solve
to subtract

Spanish

sumar
calcular
cambiar
dividir
factorizar
medir
multiplicar
reducir
redondear
simplificar
resolver
restar

Pronunciation

soo-mahr
kahl-koo-lahr
kahm-bee-ahr
dee-bee-deer
fahk-toh-ree-sahr
meh-deer
mool-tee-plee-kahr
rreh-doo-seer
rreh-dohn-deh-ahr
seem-plee-fee-kahr
rreh-sohl-behr
rrehs-tahr

In Science Class

We are going to study ____.

Vamos a estudiar ____.

bah-mohs ah ehs-too-dee-ahr

What is important is ____.

Lo importante es ____.

loh eem-pohr-tahn-teh ehs

English

atmosphere
 comet
 energy
 environment
 gas
 gravity
 heat
 human body
 light
 liquid
 machine
 matter
 moon
 motion
 planet
 plants
 powder
 power
 rock
 solar system
 solid
 sound
 speed
 star
 sun
 temperature
 universe
 weather
 weight

Spanish

la atmósfera
el cometa
la energía
el ambiente
el gas
la gravedad
el calor
el cuerpo humano
la luz
el líquido
la máquina
la materia
la luna
el movimiento
el planeta
las plantas
el polvo
la potencia
la roca
el sistema solar
el sólido
el sonido
la velocidad
la estrella
el sol
la temperatura
el universo
el clima
el peso

Pronunciation

lah aht-mohs-feh-rah
ehl koh-meh-tab
lah eh-nehr-bee-ah
ehl ahm-bee-ehn-teh
ehl gahs
lah grab-beh-dahd
ehl kah-lohr
ehl koo-eh-r-poh oo-mah-noh
lah loos
ehl lee-kee-doh
lah mah-kee-nah
lah mah-teh-ree-ah
lah loo-nah
ehl moh-bee-mee-ehn-toh
ehl plah-neh-tab
lahs plahn-tahs
ehl pohl-boh
lah poh-tehn-see-ah
lah rroh-kah
ehl sees-teh-mah sob-lahr
ehl sob-lee-doh
ehl sob-nee-doh
lah beh-loh-see-dahd
lah ehs-treh-yah
ehl sobl
lah tehm-peh-rah-too-rah
ehl oo-nee-behr-soh
ehl klee-mah
ehl peh-soh

Laboratory Items

Item

beaker
 burner
 candle
 faucet
 filter paper
 flask

Spanish

la cubeta
el quemador
la vela
el grifo
el papel de filtro
el frasco

Pronunciation

lah koo-beh-tab
ehl keh-mah-dohr
lah beh-lah
ehl gree-foh
ehl pah-pehl deh feel-troh
ehl frahs-koh

Item	Spanish	Pronunciation
forceps	las tenazas	<i>lahs teh-nah-sahs</i>
funnel	el embudo	<i>ehl ehm-boo-doh</i>
lens	el lente	<i>ehl lehn-teh</i>
magnet	el imán	<i>ehl ee-mahn</i>
magnifying glass	la lupa	<i>lah loo-pah</i>
match	el fósforo	<i>ehl fohs-foh-roh</i>
microscope	el microscopio	<i>ehl mee-krohsh-koh-pee-oh</i>
prism	el prisma	<i>ehl prees-mah</i>
Petri dish	el platito de muestras	<i>ehl plah-tee-toh deh moo-ehs-trahs</i>
safety goggles	los lentes de seguridad	<i>lohsh lehn-tehsh deh seh-goo-ree-dahd</i>
scale	la balanza	<i>lah bah-lahn-sah</i>
slide	la transparencia	<i>lah trahns-pah-rehn-see-ah</i>
telescope	el telescopio	<i>ehl teh-lehsh-koh-pee-oh</i>
(test) tube	el tubo (de ensayo)	<i>ehl too-boh (deh ehm-sah-yoh)</i>

To the Student

We are going to use microscopes.

Vamos a usar microscopios.

bah-mohsh ah oo-sahr mee-krohsh-koh-pee-ohsh

Don't play with the scale.

No juegue [juegues] con la balanza.

noh hoo-eh-geh [hoo-eh-gehsh] kohn lah bah-lahn-sah

Pay attention to the slide.

Ponga [Pon] atención a la transparencia.

pohn-gah [pohn] ah-tehn-see-ohn ah lah trahns-pah-rehn-see-ah

Use a funnel.

Emplee [Emplea] un embudo.

ehm-pleh-eh [ehm-pleh-ah] oon ehm-boo-doh

Wear your safety goggles at all times.

Lleve [Lleva] sus [tus] lentes de seguridad todo el tiempo.

yeh-beh [yeh-bah] soos [toos] lehn-tehsh deh seh-goo-ree-dahd toh-doh ehl tee-ehm-poh

Turn off the faucet.

Apague [Apaga] el grifo.

ah-pah-geh [ah-pah-gah] ehl gree-foh

Look at the beaker.

Mire [Mira] la cubeta.

mee-reh [mee-rah] lah koo-beh-tah

In Computer Science

You need _____.

Necesita[s] _____.

neh-seh-see-tah[s] _____

Look at _____.

Mire [Mira] _____.

mee-reh [mee-rah] _____

Use _____.

Emplee [Emplea] _____.

ehm-pleh-eh [ehm-pleh-ah] _____

English

address
computer
science
database
drive
e-mail

key
keyboard
laptop

memory
monitor
mouse
network
printer
scanner
screen

Spanish

la dirección
la informática

la base de datos
la disquetera
el correo electrónico

la tecla
el teclado
la computadora
portátil

la memoria
el monitor
el ratón
la red
la impresora
el escáner
la pantalla

Pronunciation

lah dee-rehk-see-ohn
lah een-fohr-mah-tee-kah

lah bah-seh deh dah-tohs
lah dees-keh-teh-rah
ehl koh-rreh-oh
eh-lehk-troh-nee-koh
lah tehk-lah
ehl tehk-lah-doh
lah kohm-poo-tab-doh-rah
pohr-tab-teel
lah meh-moh-ree-ah
ehl moh-nee-tohr
ehl rrah-tohn
la rrehd
lah eem-preh-sob-rah
ehl ehs-kah-nehr
lah pahh-tah-yah

English	Spanish	Pronunciation
search engine	el buscador	<i>ebl boos-kah-dohr</i>
server	el servidor	<i>ebl sebr-bee-dohr</i>
spell check	el verificador de ortografía	<i>ebl beh-ree-fee-kah-dohr deh ohr-toh-grah-fee-ah</i>
spreadsheet	la hoja de cálculo electrónica	<i>lah oh-hah deh kahl-koo-loh eh-lehk-troh-nee-kah</i>
system	el sistema	<i>ebl sees-teh-mah</i>
thesaurus	el diccionario de sinónimos	<i>ebl deek-see-oh-nah-ree-oh deh see-noh-nee-mohs</i>
word processor	el procesador de textos	<i>ebl proh-seh-sah-dohr deh tehks-tohs</i>

In Art Class

Would you like to make _____?

¿Le [Te] gustaría hacer _____?

leh [teh] goos-tah-ree-ah ah-sehr _____

design	un diseño	<i>oon dee-seh-nyoh</i>
drawing	un dibujo	<i>oon dee-boo-hoh</i>
painting	una pintura	<i>oo-nah peen-too-rah</i>
sculpture	una escultura	<i>oo-nah ehs-kool-too-rah</i>

In Music Class

Do you play in the band (the orchestra)?

¿Toca[s] en la banda (la orquesta)?

toh-kah[s] ehn lah bahn-dah (lah obr-kehsh-tah)

Do you play _____?

¿Toca[s] _____?

<i>toh-kah[s] _____</i>		
the cello	el violoncelo	<i>ebl bee-oh-lohn-seh-loh</i>
the clarinet	el clarinete	<i>ebl klah-ree-neh-teh</i>
the drum	el tambor	<i>ebl tahm-bohr</i>
the flute	la flauta	<i>lah flah-oo-tah</i>
the guitar	la guitarra	<i>la gee-tah-rrah</i>
the oboe	el oboe	<i>ebl oh-boh-eh</i>

the piano	el piano	<i>ehl pee-ah-noh</i>
the piccolo	el piccolo	<i>ehl pee-koh-loh</i>
the saxophone	el saxofón	<i>ehl sahk-soh-fohn</i>
the trombone	el trombón	<i>ehl trohm-bohn</i>
the trumpet	la trompeta	<i>lah trohm-peh-tah</i>
the violin	el violín	<i>ehl bee-oh-leen</i>

In Physical Education Class

We are going to _____.

Vamos a _____.

bah-mohs ah _____

do exercises	hacer ejercicios	<i>ah-sehr eh-hehr-see-see-ohs</i>
lift weights	levantar pesos	<i>leh-bahn-tahr peh-sohs</i>
play sports	practicar deportes	<i>prahk-tee-kahr deh-pohr-tehs</i>
run	correr	<i>koh-rrehr</i>
swim	nadar	<i>nah-dahr</i>

Academic Skills

English	Spanish	Pronunciation
adding	sumar	<i>soo-mahr</i>
calculating (percentages)	calcular (porcentajes)	<i>kahl-koo-lahr</i> <i>(pohr-sehn-tah-hehs)</i>
counting	contar	<i>kohn-tahr</i>
dividing	dividir	<i>dee-bee-deer</i>
expressing himself/herself	expresarse	<i>ehks-preh-sahr-seh</i>
identifying coins	identificar monedas	<i>ee-dehn-tee-fee-kahr</i> <i>moh-neh-dahs</i>
identifying patterns	identificar patrones	<i>ee-dehn-tee-fee-kahr</i> <i>pah-troh-nehs</i>
identifying words	identificar palabras	<i>ee-dehn-tee-fee-kahr</i> <i>pah-lah-brahs</i>
memorizing facts	aprender de memoria datos	<i>ah-preh-dehr deh</i> <i>meh-moh-ree-ah dab-tohs</i>

English	Spanish	Pronunciation
multiplying	multiplicar	<i>mool-tee-plee-kabr</i>
processing new information	procesar datos nuevos	<i>prob-seh-sabr dab-tohs noo-eh-bohs</i>
reading	leer	<i>leh-ehr</i>
recognizing basic shapes	reconocer las figuras básicas	<i>rreh-koh-noh-sehr lahs fee-goo-rahs bah-see-kahs</i>
recognizing	reconocer	<i>rreh-koh-noh-sehr</i>
recognizing words	reconocer las palabras	<i>rreh-koh-noh-sehr lahs pah-lah-brahs</i>
speaking	hablar	<i>ah-blahr</i>
subtracting	restar	<i>rrehs-tahr</i>
telling time	leer la hora	<i>leh-ehr lah oh-rah</i>
understanding	comprender	<i>kohm-prehn-dehr</i>
(the vocabulary, grammar)	(el vocabulario, la gramática)	<i>(ehl boh-kah-boo-lah-ree-oh, lah grab-mah-tee-kah)</i>
using fractions	usar fracciones	<i>oo-sabr frahk-see-oh-nehs</i>
writing	escribir	<i>ehs-kree-beer</i>

Your child has difficulty understanding grammar.

Su hijo (hija) tiene dificultad con la gramática.

soo ee-hoh (ee-hah) tee-eh-neh dee-fee-kool-tabd kohm lah grab-mah-tee-kah

Your child shows progress in subtracting numbers.

Su hijo (hija) está progresando en la resta.

soo ee-hoh (ee-hah) ehs-tah prob-greh-sahn-doh ehn lah rrehs-tah

Your child excels at using fractions.

Su hijo (hija) sobresale en el uso de las fracciones.

soo ee-hoh (ee-hah) soh-breh-sah-leh ehn ehl oo-soh deb lahs frahk-see-oh-nehs

Your child needs more practice recognizing words.

Su hijo (hija) necesita más práctica reconociendo palabras.

soo ee-hoh (ee-hah) neh-seh-see-tah mahs prahk-tee-kah rreh-koh-noh-see-ehndoh pah-lah-brahs

Your child shows improvement in reading.

Su hijo (hija) ha mejorado en lectura.

soo ee-hoh (ee-hah) ah meh-hoh-rah-doh ehn lehk-too-rah

Can you help your child with telling time?

¿Puede ayudar a su hijo (hija) a leer la hora?

poo-eh-deh ah-yoo-dahr ah soo ee-hoh (ee-hah) ah leh-ehr lah oh-rah

School Supplies

English	Spanish	Pronunciation
atlas	un atlas	<i>oon aht-lahs</i>
backpack	una mochila	<i>oo-nah moh-chee-lah</i>
ballpoint pen	un bolígrafo	<i>oon boh-lee-grah-foh</i>
book	un libro	<i>oon lee-broh</i>
book cover	una cubierta	<i>oo-nah koo-bee-ehr-tah</i>
bookbag	una bolsa	<i>oo-nah boh-l-sah</i>
	para libros	<i>pah-rah lee-brohs</i>
calculator	una calculadora	<i>oo-nah kabl-koo-lah-doh-rah</i>
chalk	una tiza	<i>oo-nah tee-sah</i>
crayons	crayones	<i>krab-yoh-nehs</i>
dictionary	un diccionario	<i>oon deek-see-oh-nah-ree-oh</i>
(bilingual)	(bilingüe)	<i>(bee-leen-goo-eh)</i>
encyclopedia	una enciclopedia	<i>oo-nah ehn-see-kloh-peh-dee-ah</i>
eraser	una goma de borrar	<i>oo-nah gob-mah deh boh-rrahr</i>
folder	una carpeta	<i>oo-nah kabr-peh-tah</i>
glue stick	una barra de pegamento	<i>oo-nah bah-rrah deh peh-gah-mehn-toh</i>
labels	etiquetas	<i>eh-tee-keh-tahs</i>
map	un mapa	<i>oon mah-pah</i>
markers	marcadores (de punta de fieltro)	<i>mahr-kah-doh-rehs (deh poon-tah deh fee-ehl-troh)</i>
notebook	un cuaderno	<i>oon koo-ah-dehr-noh</i>
paper	papel (con líneas, cuadriculado, sin líneas)	<i>pah-pehl (kohn lee-neh-ahs, koo-ah-dree-koo-lah-doh, seen lee-neh-ahs)</i>
(wide-ruled, graph, unruled)		
pen	una pluma	<i>oo-nah ploo-mah</i>
pencil (colored pencils)	un lápiz (lápices de colores)	<i>oon lah-pees (lah-pee-sehs deh koh-loh-rehs)</i>
reinforcements	refuerzos	<i>rreh-foo-ehr-sohs</i>
ruler	una regla	<i>oo-nah rreh-glah</i>
school supplies	útiles escolares	<i>oo-tee-lehs ehs-koh-lah-rehs</i>
scissors	(un par de) tijeras	<i>(oon pahr deh) tee-beh-rahs</i>
(a pair of)		

English	Spanish	Pronunciation
textbook	un libro de texto	<i>oon lee-broh deh tehks-toh</i>
three-ring binder	una carpeta de tres anillos	<i>oo-nah kah-r-neh-tah deh trehs ah-nee-yohs</i>

Your child must have all necessary school supplies by Friday.

Su hijo (hija) debe tener todos los útiles escolares necesarios para el viernes.

*soo ee-hoh (ee-hah) deh-beh teh-nehr toh-dohs lohhs oo-tee-lehs ehs-koh-lah-rehs
neh-seh-sah-ree-ohs pah-rah ehl bee-ehr-nehs*

Your child must cover all of his (her) books.

Su hijo (hija) tiene que forrar todos sus libros.

soo ee-hoh (ee-hah) tee-eh-neh keh foh-rrahr toh-dohs soos lee-brohs

Your child needs a box of twenty-four crayons.

Su hijo (hija) necesita una caja de veinticuatro crayones.

*soo ee-hoh (ee-hah) neh-seh-see-tah oo-nah kah-hah deh beh-een-tee-koo-ah-
troh krah-yoh-nehs*

Your child needs graph paper for our math class.

Su hijo (hija) necesita papel cuadriculado para la clase de matemáticas.

*soo ee-hoh (ee-hah) neh-seh-see-tah pah-pehl koo-ah-dree-koo-lah-doh pah-rah
lah klah-seh deh mah-teh-mah-tee-kahs*

Please buy a three-ring binder for your child.

Por favor, compre una carpeta de tres anillos para su hijo (hija).

*pohr fah-bohr kohm-preh oo-nah kah-r-neh-tah deh trehs ah-nee-yohs pah-rah
soo ee-hoh (ee-hah)*

Please tell your child to bring a pen to school every day.

Por favor, dígame a su hijo (hija) que traiga un bolígrafo a la escuela todos los días.

*pohr fah-bohr, dee-gah-leh ah soo ee-hoh (ee-hah) keh trah-ee-gah oon boh-lee-
grah-foh ah lah ehs-koo-eh-lah toh-dohs lohhs dee-ahs*

Your child must write in blue or black ink.

Su hijo (hija) debe escribir con tinta azul o negra.

soo ee-hoh (ee-hah) deh-beh ehs-kree-beer kohm teen-tah ah-sool oh neh-grah

Your child may correct his (her) work in red ink (with a red pencil).

Su hijo (hija) puede corregir su trabajo con tinta roja (con un lápiz rojo).

soo ee-hoh (ee-hah) poo-eh-deh koh-rreh-heer soo trah-bah-hoh kohn teen-tab rroh-hah (kohn oon lah-pees rroh-hoh)

Does your child have an atlas at home?

¿Tiene su hijo (hija) un atlas en casa?

tee-eh-neh soo ee-hoh (ee-hah) oon aht-lahs ehn kah-sah

Your child must buy a bilingual dictionary.

Su hijo (hija) tiene que comprar un diccionario bilingüe.

soo ee-hoh (ee-hah) tee-eh-neh keh kohm-prahr oon deek-see-oh-nah-ree-oh bee-leen-goo-eh

Your child often forgets to bring a pencil to class.

Su hijo (hija) se olvida a menudo de traer un lápiz a la clase.

soo ee-hoh (ee-hah) seh ohl-bee-dah ah meh-noo-doh deh trah-ehr oon lah-pees ah lah klah-seh

If your child loses his (her) textbook, he/she must pay for it (replace it).

Si su hijo (hija) pierde su libro de texto, tiene que pagarlo (reemplazarlo).

see soo ee-hoh (ee-hah) pee-ehr-deh soo lee-broh deh tehks-toh tee-eh-neh keh pah-gahr-loh (rreh-ehm-plah-sahr-loh)

Your child would benefit from having an encyclopedia at home.

Su hijo (hija) sacaría provecho de tener una enciclopedia en casa.

soo ee-hoh (ee-hah) sah-kah-ree-ah proh-beh-choh deh teh-nehr oo-nah ehn-see-kloh-peh-dee-ah ehn kah-sah

Expectations and Consequences

Note:

1. Letters or words in brackets are used when using the familiar you **[tú]** form.
2. When speaking to more than one adult, **Ud.** (you, singular) becomes **Uds.** (you, plural) and an n is added to the conjugated verb form.
3. The formal you form is expressed in the same way as the third-person singular **él** (he) and **ella** (she) forms.

Dress Codes

Clothing

English	Spanish	Pronunciation
bathing suit	el traje de baño	<i>ehl trah-heh deh bah-nyoh</i>
belt	el cinturón	<i>ehl seen-too-rohn</i>
boots	las botas	<i>lahs boh-tahs</i>
gloves	los guantes	<i>lohhs goo-ahn-tehs</i>
hat	el sombrero	<i>ehl soh-m-breh-rob</i>
jacket	la chaqueta	<i>lah chah-keh-tab</i>
jeans	los jeans, los vaqueros	<i>lohhs geens, lohhs bah-keh-rohs</i>

English	Spanish	Pronunciation
jogging suit	el traje de trotar, la sudadera	<i>ebl trah-heh deh troh-tahr,</i> <i>lah soo-dah-deh-rah</i>
overcoat	el abrigo	<i>ebl ah-bree-goh</i>
pants	los pantalones	<i>lohhs pahm-tah-loh-nehs</i>
raincoat	el impermeable	<i>ebl eem-pehr-meh-ah-bleh</i>
sandals	las sandalias	<i>lahs sahn-dah-lee-abs</i>
scarf	la bufanda	<i>lah boo-fahn-dah</i>
shoes	los zapatos	<i>lohhs sah-pah-tohs</i>
shorts	los pantalones cortos	<i>lohhs pahm-tah-loh-nehs</i> <i>kohr-tohs</i>
sneakers	los tenis	<i>lohhs teh-nees</i>
socks	los calcetines	<i>lohhs kahl-seh-tee-nehs</i>
sweater	el suéter	<i>ebl soo-eh-tehr</i>
sweatshirt	la sudadera	<i>lah soo-dah-deh-rah</i>
tie	la corbata	<i>lah kohr-bah-tah</i>
T-shirt	la camiseta, la playera	<i>lah kah-mee-seh-tah, lah</i> <i>plah-yeh-rah</i>
uniform	el uniforme escolar	<i>ebl oo-nee-fohr-meh</i> <i>ehs-koh-lahr</i>
umbrella	el paraguas	<i>ebl pah-rah-goo-abs</i>
wallet	la cartera	<i>lah kah-r-teh-rah</i>

Colors

English	Spanish	Pronunciation
beige	beige	<i>beh-ee-heh</i>
black	negro	<i>neh-groh</i>
blue	azul	<i>ah-sool</i>
brown	marrón, pardo	<i>mah-rrohn, pah-r-doh</i>
gray	gris	<i>grees</i>
green	verde	<i>behr-deh</i>
orange	anaranjado	<i>ah-nah-rah-nah-doh</i>
pink	rosado	<i>rroh-sah-doh</i>
purple	púrpura, morado	<i>poor-poo-rah, moh-rah-doh</i>
red	rojo	<i>rroh-hoh</i>
white	blanco	<i>blahn-koh</i>
yellow	amarillo	<i>ah-mah-ree-yoh</i>

Note:

To describe a color as light, add the word **claro** (*klah-roh*) after the color: **azul claro** (*ah-sool klah-roh*) = light blue. To describe a color as dark, add the word **oscuro** (*ohs-koo-roh*) after the color: **azul oscuro** (*ah-sool ohs-koo-roh*) = dark blue.

To the Student

You need two red pens.

Necesita[s] dos bolígrafos rojos.

neh-seh-see-tah[s] dohs boh-lee-grah-fohs rroh-hohs

You must write in blue or black ink.

Debe[s] escribir con tinta azul o negra.

deh-beh[s] ehs-kree-beer kohn teen-tah ah-sool oh neh-grah

You must wear a white shirt to assembly.

Tiene[s] que llevar una camisa blanca a la asamblea.

tee-eh-neh[s] keh yeh-bahr oo-nah kah-mee-sah blahn-kah ah lah ah-sahm-bleh-ah

What color is the umbrella that you lost?

¿De qué color es el paraguas que perdió [perdiste]?

deh keh koh-lohr ehs ehl pah-rah-goo-ahs keh pehr-dee-oh [pehr-dees-teh]

You are not permitted to wear shorts to school.

No se permite llevar pantalones cortos en la escuela.

noh seh pehr-mee-teh yeh-bahr pahh-tah-loh-nehs kohr-tohs ehm lah ehs-koo-eh-lah

There is a dress code.

Hay normas sobre la indumentaria.

ah-ee nohr-mahs soh-breh lah een-doo-mehn-tah-ree-ah

Please take off your hat.

Por favor, quítese [quítate] el sombrero.

pohr fah-bohr kee-teh-seh (kee-tah-teh) ehl soh-m-breh-roh

To the Parents

Your child must be appropriately dressed for school.

Su hijo (hija) tiene que llevar ropa apropiada a la escuela.

soo ee-hoh (ee-hah) tee-eh-neh keh yeh-bahr rroh-pah ah-proh-pee-ah-dah ah lah ehs-koo-eh-lah

The school uniform is gray and blue.

El uniforme escolar es gris y azul.

ehl oo-nee-fobr-meh ehs-koh-labr ehs grees ee ah-sool

Your child needs black pants for our program.

Su hijo (hija) necesita pantalones negros para nuestro programa.

soo ee-hoh (ee-hah) neh-seh-see-tah pah-n-tab-loh-neh-eh neh-grohs pah-rah noo-ehs-troh proh-grah-mah

Your child got his (her) coat dirty.

Su hijo (hija) ensució su abrigo.

soo ee-hoh (ee-hah) ehn-soo-see-oh soo ah-bree-goh

Your child spilled red paint on his (her) shirt.

Su hijo (hija) derramó pintura roja en su camisa.

soo ee-hoh (ee-hah) deh-rrah-moh peen-too-rah rroh-hah ehn soo kah-mee-sah

Your child tore his (her) jacket.

Su hijo (hija) desgarró su chaqueta.

soo ee-hoh (ee-hah) dehs-gah-rrah soo chah-keh-tah

Your child left his (her) hat at school.

Su hijo (hija) dejó el sombrero en la escuela.

soo ee-hoh (ee-hah) deh-hoh ehl soh-m-breh-roh ehn lah ehs-koo-eh-lah

Your child lost his (her) scarf.

Su hijo (hija) perdió la bufanda.

soo ee-hoh (ee-hah) pehr-dee-oh lah boo-fahn-dah

Your child can't find his (her) wallet.

Su hijo (hija) no puede encontrar la cartera.

soo ee-hoh (ee-hah) noh poo-eh-deh ehn-kohn-trahr lah kah-r-teh-rah

Sneakers must be worn in the gym.

Hay que llevar tenis en el gimnasio.

ah-ee keh yeh-bahr teh-nees ehn ehl heem-nah-see-oh

Wearing a hat to class is prohibited.

Se prohíbe llevar sombrero en la clase.

seh proh-ee-beh yeh-bahr sohm-breh-roh ehn lah klah-seh

Class Participation

Your son (daughter) is (You are) [You are] a very conscientious student.

Su hijo (hija, Ud.) es [Tú eres] un(a) estudiante muy concienzudo(a).

soo ee-hoh (ee-bah, oo-stehd) es [eh-rehs] oon (oo-nah) ehs-too-dee-ahn-teh moo-ee kohn-see-ehn-soo-doh(dah)

He (She) has (You have) [You have] made many fine contributions to our class.

Ha[s] contribuido mucho a la clase.

ah[s] kohn-tree-boo-ee-doh moo-choh ah lah klah-seh

He (She) is (You are) [You are] an inspiration to his (her) (your) classmates.

Inspira[s] a todos sus [tus] compañeros.

een-spee-rah[s] ah tob-dohs soos [toos] kohm-pah-nyeh-rohs

He (She) is (You are) [You are] enthusiastic about participating.

Le [Te] encanta participar.

leh [teh] ehn-kahn-tah pah-tee-see-pahr

His (Her, Your [Your]) class participation is excellent.

Su [Tu] participación en clase es excelente.

soo [too] pah-tee-see-pah-see-yohn ehn klah-seh ehs ehk-seh-lehn-teh

He (She) makes (You make) [You make] fine contributions to classroom discussions.

Su [Tu] contribución en las discusiones en clase es excelente.

soo [too] kohn-tree-boo-see-ohn ehn lahs dees-koo-see-oh-nehs ehn klah-seh ehs ehk-seh-lehn-teh

He (She) has (You have) [You have] interesting ideas.

Tiene[s] ideas interesantes.

tee-eh-neh[s] ee-deh-ahs een-teh-reh-sahn-tehs

He (She) doesn't (You don't) [You don't] volunteer often but he (she) does (you do) [you do] his (her) (your) [your] classwork.

No se [te] ofrece[s] frecuentemente como voluntario(a) pero hace[s] todo su [tu] trabajo en clase.

noh seh [teh] oh-freh-seh[s] freh-koo-ehn-teh-mehn-teh koh-moh boh-loon-tah-ree-oh(ah) peh-rob ah-seh[s] toh-doh soo [too] trah-bah-hoh ehn klah-seh

He (She, You) [You] rarely (often) participate(s).

Participa[s] rara vez (frecuentemente).

pahr-tee-see-pah[s] rrah-rah behs (freh-koo-ehn-teh-mehn-teh)

He (She) needs (You need) [You need] to participate (raise his/her/your hand) more in class.

Necesita[s] participar (levantar la mano) más frecuentemente en clase.

neh-seh-see-tah[s] pahr-tee-see-pahr (leh-bahn-tahr lah mah-noh) mahs freh-koo-ehn-teh-mehn-teh ehn klah-seh

He (She) needs (You need) [You need] to take a more active part in class discussion.

Necesita[s] tomar parte más activa en las discusiones en clase.

neh-seh-see-tah[s] toh-mahr pahr-teh mahs ahk-tee-bah ehn lahs dees-koo-see-oh-nehs ehn klah-seh

He (She) doesn't (You don't) [You don't] participate. Why?

No participa[s]. ¿Por qué?

noh pahr-tee-see-pah[s] pohr-keh

Class participation counts for 20 percent of his/her/your final grade.

La participación en clase representa veinte por ciento de la nota final.

lah pahr-tee-see-pah-see-ohn ehn klah-seh rreh-preh-sehn-tah beh-een-teh pohr-see-ehn-toh deh lah noh-tah fee-nahl

What can I do to help him (her, you [you]) participate more frequently?

¿Qué puedo hacer para ayudarlo (ayudarla, ayudarle a Ud. [ayudarte]) a participar más frecuentemente?

keh poo-eh-doh ah-sehr pah-rah ah-yoo-dahr-loh (ah-yoo-dahr-lah, ah-yoo-dahr-leh ah oo-stehd [ah-yoo-dahr-teh]) ah pahr-tee-see-pahr mahs freh-koo-ehn-teh-mehn-teh

Lateness

Your child (You) [You] must arrive to school on time every day.

Su hijo (hija) (Ud.) [Tú] tiene[s] que llegar a tiempo a la escuela todos los días.

soo ee-hoh (ee-bah) (oo-stehd) [too] tee-eh-neh[s] keh yeh-gahr ah tee-ehm-poh ah lah ehs-koo-eh-lah toh-dohs lohs dee-ahs

He (She) is (You are) [You are] often late (by ten minutes or more).

Llega[s] tarde frecuentemente (con diez minutos de atraso o más).

yeh-gah[s] tahr-deh freh-koo-ehn-teh-mehn-teh (kohh dee-ehs mee-noo-tohs deh ah-trahs oh mahs)

This disturbs the other students.

Esto disturba a los demás alumnos.

ehs-toh dees-toor-bah ah lohs deh-mahs ah-loom-nohs

Why is he (she) (are you) [are you] late?

¿Por qué llega[s] tarde?

pohr keh yeh-gah[s] tahr-deh

Does he (she, you) [you] have an excuse?

¿Tiene[s] una excusa?

tee-eh-neh[s] oo-nah ehks-koo-sah

What is the reason?

¿Cuál es la razón?

koo-ahl ehs lah rrah-sohn

Does he (she) (Do you [you]) live far from the school?

¿Vive[s] lejos de la escuela?

bee-beh[s] leh-hohs deh lah ehs-koo-eh-lah

Are there transportation problems?

¿Hay problemas de transporte?

ah-ee proh-bleh-mahs deh trahns-pohr-teh

Where is his (her) (are your) [are your] late slips?

¿Dónde están sus [tus] notas de tardanza?

dohh-deh ehs-tahn soos [toos] noh-tahs deh tahr-dahn-sah

This is negatively affecting his (her, your [your]) grade.

Esto afecta negativamente su [tu] nota.

ehs-toh ah-fehk-tah neh-gah-tee-bah-mehn-teh soo [too] noh-tah

Perhaps he (she, you [you]) can wake up earlier.

Quizás podrá[s] despertarse [despertarte] más temprano.

kee-sahs pob-drah[s] dehs-pehr-tahr-seh [dehs-pehr-tahr-teh] mahs tehm-prah-noh

He (She, You, [You]) should go to bed earlier.

Tiene[s] que acostarse [acostarte] más temprano.

tee-eh-neh[s] keh ah-kohs-tahr-seh [ah-kohs-tahr-teh] mahs tehm-prah-noh

He (She, You [You]) should prepare himself (herself, yourself) for school the night before.

Tiene[s] que prepararse [prepararte] la noche anterior para ir a la escuela.

tee-eh-neh[s] keh preh-pah-rahr-seh [preh-pah-rahr-teh] lah noh-cheh ahn-teh-ree-ohr pah-rah eer ah lah ehs-koo-eh-lah

Please speak to your child (do something) about this problem.

Por favor, hablele a su hijo (hija) (haga algo acerca) de este problema.

pohr fah-bohr ah-bleh-leh ah soo ee-hoh (ee-hah) (ah-gah ahl-goh ah-sehr-kah) deh ehs-teh proh-bleh-mah

Excessive Absence

Your child (You) [You] must come to school every day.

Su hijo (hija) (Ud.) [Tú] tiene[s] que asistir a la escuela todos los días.

soo ee-hoh (ee-hah) [oo-stehd] [too] tee-eh-neh[s] keh ah-sees-teer ah lah ehs-koo-eh-lah toh-dohs lohhs dee-ahs

He (She) is (You are [You are]) often absent. Why?

Está[s] ausente frecuentemente. ¿Por qué?

ehs-tah[s] ah-oo-sehn-teh freh-koo-ehn-teh-mehn-teh pohr keh

Why was (was [were]) he (she) [you] absent yesterday?

¿Por qué estuvo [estuviste] ausente ayer?

pohr keh ehs-too-boh [ehs-too-bee-steh] ah-oo-sehn-teh ah-yehr

He (She) was (You were [You were]) absent _____ times this marking period (month, year) [this week].

Estuvo [Estuviste] ausente _____ veces este semestre (mes, año) [esta semana].

ehs-too-boh [eh-stoo-bee-steh] ah-oo-sehn-teh _____ beh-sehs ehs-teh seh-mehs-treh (mehs, ah-nyoh) [ehs-tah seh-mah-nah]

His (Her, Your [Your]) frequent absences are negatively affecting his (her, your) grade.

Sus [Tus] ausencias frecuentes están afectando negativamente su [tu] nota.

soos [toos] ah-oo-sehn-see-ahs freh-koo-ehn-tehs ehs-tahn ah-fehk-tahn-doh neh-gah-tee-bah-mehm-teh soo [too] noh-tah

The quality of his (her, your [your]) work is suffering.

La calidad de su [tu] trabajo está sufriendo.

lah kab-lee-dahd de soo [too] trah-bah-hoh ehs-tah soo-free-ehn-doh

His (Her, Your [Your]) frequent absences make it difficult for him (her, you [you]) to keep up with the other students.

Sus [Tus] ausencias frecuentes le [te] impiden mantenerse [mantenerte] a la par con los demás alumnos.

soos [toos] ah-oo-sehn-see-ahs freh-koo-ehn-tehs leh [teh] eem-pee-dehn mahn-teh-nehr-teh [mahn-teh-gahr-teh] ah lah pahr kohh lohhs deb-mahs ah-loom-nohs

His (Her, Your [Your]) frequent absences are causing problems.

Sus [Tus] ausencias frecuentes están causando problemas.

soos [toos] ah-oo-sehn-see-ahs freh-koo-ehn-tehs ehs-tahn kah-oo-sahn-doh proh-bleh-mahs

He (She, You [You]) cannot learn if you aren't here.

No puede[s] aprender si no está[s] aquí.

noh poo-eh-deh[s] ah-prehn-dehr see noh ehs-tah[s] ah-kee

He (She, You [You]) must make up the work you've missed.

Tiene[s] que completar el trabajo que debe[s].

tee-eh-neh[s] keh kohm-pleh-tahr ehl trah-bah-hoh keh deb-beh[s]

He (She, You [You]) will receive a lower grade because the work is late.

Recibirá[s] una nota más baja porque la tarea está atrasada.

rreh-see-bee-rah[s] oo-nah noh-tah mahs bah-bah pohr-keh lah tah-reh-ah ehs-tah ah-trah-sah-dah

Absence is not an excuse for not doing (handing in) the work.

Una ausencia no justifica no hacer (entregar) el trabajo.

oo-nah ah-oo-sehn-see-ah noh hoos-tee-fee-kah noh ah-sehr (ehn-treh-gahr) ehl trah-bah-hoh

When he (she) is (you are [you are]) absent, he (she, you) must bring a doctor's note or a note from one of his (her, your) parents.

Quando esté[s] ausente, tiene[s] que traer una nota del doctor o de uno de sus [tus] padres.

koo-ahn-doh ehs-teh[s] ah-oo-sehn-teh tee-eh-neh[s] keh trab-ehr oo-nah nob-tah dehl dohk-tohr oh deh oo-noh deh soos [toos] pah-drehhs

Where is his/her/your doctor's note?

¿Dónde está la nota del doctor?

dohn-deh ehs-tah lah nob-tah dehl dohk-tohr

I cannot accurately evaluate his/her/your [your] progress due to his/her/your [your] frequent absences.

No puedo evaluar exactamente su [tu] progreso debido a sus [tus] ausencias frecuentes.

noh poo-eh-doh eh-bah-loo-ahr ehk-sahk-tah-mehn-teh soo [too] proh-greh-soh deh-bee-doh ah soos [toos] ah-oo-sehn-see-ahs freh-koo-ehn-tehs

Does he/she (Do you [Do you]) have a special medical condition I should know about?

¿Tiene[s] una condición médica especial de la cual debo ser consciente?

tee-eh-neh[s] oo-nah kohn-dee-see-ohn meh-dee-kah ehs-peh-see-ahl deh lah koo-ahl deh-boh sehr kohn-see-ehn-teh

Is he/she (Are you [Are you]) in poor health?

¿Es delicada su [tu] salud?

ehs deh-lee-kah-dah soo [too] sah-lood

What problem(s) does he/she (you [you]) have?

¿Qué problema(s) tiene[s]?

keh proh-bleh-mah(s) tee-eh-neh[s]

I would like to have a conference with you as soon as possible about his/her frequent absences.

Quisiera reunirme con Ud. lo antes posible para hablar de sus ausencias frecuentes.

kee-see-eh-rah rreh-oo-neer-meh kohn oo-stehd loh ahn-tehs poh-see-bleh pah-rah ah-blahr deh soos ah-oo-sehn-see-ahs freh-koo-ehn-tehs

To check your child's attendance you must go to (call) the attendance office.

Para verificar la asistencia de su hijo (hija) Ud. tiene que ir (telefonar) a la oficina de asistencia.

*pah-rah beh-ree-fee-kahr lah ah-sees-tehn-see-ah deh soo ee-hoh (ee-hah)
oo-stehd tee-eh-neh keh eer (teh-leh-fob-neh-ahr) ah lah oh-fee-see-nah deh
ah-sees-tehn-see-ah*

The attendance office number is _____.

El número de teléfono de la oficina de asistencia es _____.

ehl noo-meh-roh deh teh-leh-fob-noh deh lah oh-fee-see-nah deh ah-sees-tehn-see-ah ehs _____

Cutting Class

Your child plays (You play [You play]) hooky from school.

Su hijo (hija, Ud.) hace [Tú haces] novillos.

soo ee-hoh (ee-hah, oo-stehd) ah-seh [too ah-sehs] noh-bee-yohs

He/She is (You are [You are]) coming to school but he/she is (you are [you are]) not attending his/her (your) _____ class.

Viene[s] a la escuela, pero no asiste[s] a su [tu] clase de _____.

*bee-eh-neh[s] ah lah ehs-koo-eh-lah peh-roh noh ah-sees-teh[s] ah soo [too]
klah-seh deh _____*

This is unacceptable behavior.

Su [Tu] conducta es inaceptable.

soo [too] kohn-dook-tah ehs een-ah-sehp-tah-bleh

He/She (You) will fail any class that he/she does (you do [you do]) not attend on a regular basis.

Reprobará[s] en las clases a las cuales falta[s] con regularidad.

*rreh-proh-bah-rah[s] ehn lahs klah-sehs ah lahs koo-ah-lehs fahl-tah[s] kohn
rreh-goo-lah-ree-dahd*

He (She, You [You]) will be (severely) penalized for unexcused absences.

Lo (La) [Te] penalizarán (severamente) por ausencias sin excusa.

loh (lah) [teh] peh-nah-lee-sah-rahn (seh-beh-rah-mehn-teh) pohr ah-oo-sehn-see-ahs seen ehks-koo-sah

Please speak to your son (daughter) about this.

Por favor, hable con su hijo (hija) acerca de esto.

pohr fah-bohr ah-bleh kohn soo ee-hoh (ee-hah) ah-sehr-kah deh ehs-toh

This is a very serious problem.

Es un problema muy serio.

ehs oon prob-bleh-mah moo-ee seh-ree-oh

You may call your child's teacher regarding his (her) daily attendance.

Ud. puede telefonar al profesor (a la profesora) de su hijo (hija) acerca de su asistencia diaria.

oos-tehd poo-eh-deh teh-leh-foh-neh-ahr ahl prob-feh-sohr (ah lah prob-feh-soh-rah) deh soo ee-hoh (ee-hah) ah-sehr-kah deh soo ah-sees-tehn-see-ah dee-ah-ree-ah

If he (she, you [you]) continues to miss class, he (she, you [you]) will fail the course and will have to repeat it.

Si continúa[s] a faltar a la clase, reprobará[s] el curso y tendrá[s] que repetirlo.

see kohn-tee-noo-ah[s] ah fahl-tahr ah lah klah-seh rreh-proh-bah-rah[s] ehl koor-soh ee-tehn-drah[s] keh rreh-peh-teer-loh

Homework

Your child (You [You]) do a very good job on your homework.

Su hijo (hija, Ud. [Tú]) hace[s] muy bien sus [tus] tareas.

soo ee-hoh (ee-hah, oo-stehd [too]) ah-seh[s] moo-ee bee-ehn soos [toos] tah-reh-ahs

He (She) works (You work [You work]) hard on your assignments.

Se aplica [Te aplicas] mucho en sus [tus] tareas.

seh ah-plee-kah [teh ah-plee-kahs] moo-choh ehn soos [toos] tah-reh-ahs

The quality of his (her, your) assignments reflects the amount of effort put into them.

La calidad de sus [tus] tareas refleja el esfuerzo que hace[s].

lah kah-lee-dahd deh soos [toos] tah-reh-ahs rreh-fleh-hah ehl ehs-foo-ehr-soh keh ah-seh[s]

I recommend that you set aside a specific time each afternoon or evening when your child (you) can concentrate on his (her, your) homework.

Le recomiendo a Ud. que reserve una hora determinada cada tarde o cada noche para que su hijo (hija, Ud. [tú]) pueda[s] concentrarse en sus [tus] tareas.

leh rreh-koh-mee-ehn-doh oo-stehd keh rreh-sehr-beh oo-nah oh-rah deh-tehr-mee-nah-dah kah-dah tabr-deh oh kah-dah noh-cheh pah-rah keh soo ee-hoh (ee-hah) oo-stehd [too] poo-eh-dah[s] koh-n-sehn-trahr-seh ehn soos [toos] tab-reh-ahs

Your child needs (You need [You need]) to do his (her, your) homework more carefully.

Su hijo (hija, Ud. [Tú]) necesita[s] hacer sus [tus] tareas más cuidadosamente.

soo ee-hoh (ee-hah, oo-stehd) [too] neh-seh-see-tah[s] ah-sehr soos [toos] tab-reh-ahs mahs koo-ee-dah-doh-sah-mehn-teh

His (Her, Your [Your]) homework is poorly done.

Hace[s] sus [tus] tareas descuidadamente.

ah-seh[s] soos [toos] tab-reh-ahs dehs-koo-ee-dah-dah-mehn-teh

He (She, You [You]) must pay more attention when doing his (her, your) homework.

Tiene[s] que prestar más atención cuando hace[s] sus [tus] tareas.

tee-eh-neh[s] keh prehs-tabr mahs ah-tehn-see-ohn koo-abn-doh ah-seh[s] soos [toos] tab-reh-ahs

He (She, You [You]) should check his (her, your) answers before handing in his (her, your) homework.

Debe[s] verificar sus [tus] respuestas antes de entregar sus [tus] tareas.

deh-beh[s] beh-ree-fee-kahr soos [toos] rrehs-poo-ehs-tahs ahn-tehs deh ehn-treh-gahr soos [toos] tab-reh-ahs

He (She) is (You are [You are]) missing _____ homeworks.

Le (Te) faltan _____ tareas.

leh (teh) fahl-tahn _____ tab-reh-ahs

Why didn't (he, she, you [you]) do your homework?

¿Por qué no hizo [hiciste] su [tu] tarea?

pohr keh noh ee-soh [ee-sees-teh] soo [too] tab-reh-ah

Is there a good reason for this?

¿Tiene[s] una buena razón para explicar esto?

tee-eh-neh[s] oo-nah boo-eh-nah rrah-sohn pah-rah ehks-plee-kabr ehs-toh

If all his (her, your [your]) homeworks are not handed in, your grade will be lowered.

Si no entrega[s] todas sus [tus] tareas, recibirá[s] una nota más baja.

*see noh ehn-treh-gah[s] toh-dahs soos [toos] tab-reh-ahs rreh-see-bee-rah[s]
oo-nah noh-tab mahs bah-hah*

Behavior and Interaction with Peers

Your child's behavior is excellent.

El comportamiento de su hijo (hija) es excelente.

ehl kohm-pohr-tab-mee-ehn-toh deh soo ee-hoh (ee-hah) ehs ehk-seh-lehn-teh

It is a pleasure to have your child in my class.

Es un placer tener a su hijo (hija) en mi clase.

ehs oon plah-sehr teh-nehr ah soo ee-hoh (ee-hah) ehn mee klah-seh

He (She) is always well-mannered and behaved.

Siempre es bien educado(a) y se comporta bien.

see-ehm-preh ehs bee-ehn eh-doo-kah-doh(dah) ee seh kohm-pohr-tab bee-ehn

He/She is easy to get along with.

Es tratable.

ehs trah-tah-bleh

He/She works well in a group.

Trabaja bien en grupo.

trah-bah-hah bee-ehn ehn groo-poh

He/She tries to behave in class.

Trata de portarse bien en clase.

trah-tah deh pohr-tahr-seh bee-ehn ehn klah-seh

His/Her behavior is improving.

Su comportamiento sigue mejorando.

soo kohm-pohr-tab-mee-ehn-toh see-geh meh-hoh-rahm-doh

His/Her behavior affects his/her grades (work).

Su comportamiento afecta sus notas (estudios).

soo kohm-pohr-tab-mee-ehn-toh ah-fehk-tah soos noh-tahs (ehs-too-dee-ohs)

He/She is learning more self-control (self-discipline).

Está aprendiendo a dominarse más (a tener más autodisciplina).

ehs-tah ah-prehn-dee-ehn-doh ah doh-mee-nabr-seh mahs (ah teh-nehr mahs ah-oo-toh-dee-see-plee-nah)

He/She has shown improvement with his/her behavior problems.

Demuestra progreso con sus problemas de conducta.

deh-moo-ehs-trah proh-greh-soh kohn soos proh-bleh-mahs deh kohn-dook-tah

He (She) is well-liked by his (her) peers.

Es muy querido(a) por sus compañeros.

ehs moo-ee keh-ree-doh(dah) pohr soos kohm-pah-nyeh-rohs

He/She (doesn't get) gets along well with others.

(No) Se lleva bien con los demás.

(noh) seh yeh-bah bee-ehn kohn lohsh deh-mahs

He/She often talks out loud.

Muchas veces habla en voz alta.

moo-chahs beh-sehs ah-blah ehn bos ahl-tah

He/She often disturbs the entire class.

Muchas veces disturba a toda la clase.

moo-chahs beh-sehs dees-toor-bah ah toh-dah lah klah-seh

He/She often needs to be reminded of the rules.

Hay que recordarle frecuentemente las reglas.

ah-ee keh rreh-kohr-dahr-leh freh-koo-ehn-teh-mehn-teh lahs rreh-glajs

He/She is too interested in his/her classmates' work.

Se interesa demasiado en el trabajo de sus compañeros.

seh een-teh-reh-sah deh-mah-see-ah-doh ehn ehl trah-bah-hoh deh soos kohm-pah-nyeh-rohs

He (She) is talkative.

Es hablador(a).

ehs ah-blah-dohr(doh-rah)

He (She) isn't attentive.

No es atento(a).

noh ehs ah-tehn-toh(tah)

He/She talks too much to his (her) friends.

Habla demasiado con sus amigos (amigas).

ah-blah deh-mah-see-ab-doh kohn soos ah-mee-gohs (ah-mee-gahs)

He (She) needs to be more considerate.

Necesita ser más considerado(a).

neh-seh-see-tah sehr mahs kohn-see-deh-rah-doh(dah)

Your child disturbs others.

Su hijo (hija) disturba a los demás.

soo ee-hoh (ee-hah) dees-toor-bah ah lohsh deh-mahs

He/She must learn to wait his/her turn.

Debe aprender a esperar su turno.

deh-beh ah-preh-dehr ah ehs-peh-rah-soo toor-noh

He/She doesn't listen (follow the rules).

No escucha (sigue las reglas).

noh ehs-koo-chah (see-geh lahsh rreh-glahs)

He/She often has to be reminded to cooperate.

Necesito recordarle frecuentemente que tiene que cooperar.

*neh-seh-see-toh rreh-kohr-dahr-leh freh-koo-ehn-teh-mehn-teh keh tee-eh-neh
keh koh-oh-peh-rah*

He/She is too involved in other students' business.

Se interesa demasiado en los asuntos de los demás alumnos.

*seh een-teh-reh-sah deh-mah-see-ab-doh ehn lohsh ah-soon-tohs deh lohsh deh-
mahs ah-loom-nohs*

He/She has difficulties in his/her relationships with peers.

Tiene dificultades en sus relaciones con los demás alumnos.

*tee-eh-neh dee-fee-kool-tah-dehs ehn soos rreh-lah-see-oh-nehs kohn lohsh deh-
mahs ah-loom-nohs*

He/She is often in trouble with the other children.

Frecuentemente se mete en líos con los demás niños.

freh-koo-ehn-teh-mehn-teh seh meh-teh ehn lee-ohsh kohn lohsh deh-mahs nee-nyohs

Attitude

Your child has a/an excellent (good, poor) attitude.

Su hijo (hija) tiene una actitud excelente (buena, mala).

*soo ee-hoh (ee-hah) tee-eh-neh oo-nah ahk-tee-tood ehk-seh-lehn-teh
(boo-eh-nah, mah-lah)*

His/Her attitude has improved (gotten worse).

Su actitud ha mejorado (empeorado).

soo ahk-tee-tood ah meh-hob-rah-doh (ehm-peh-oh-rah-doh)

I am pleased with this improvement.

Estoy contento(a) con esta mejora.

ehs-toh-ee kohn-tehn-toh(tah) kohn ehs-tah meh-hob-rah

Your child is very mature (immature).

Su hijo (hija) es muy maduro(a) (inmaduro)(a).

soo ee-hoh (ee-hah) ehs moo-ee mah-doo-roh(rah) (een-mah-doo-roh)(rah)

He/She is trying to improve his/her attitude.

Está tratando de mejorar su actitud.

eh-stah trah-tahn-doh deh meh-hob-rah-soo ahk-tee-tood

He/She is applying himself/herself more (less).

Se está aplicando más (menos).

seh ehs-tah ah-plee-kahn-doh mahs (meh-nohs)

He (She) is uncooperative (argumentative, hostile, stubborn).

Es poco colaborador(a) (discutidor(a), hostil, testarudo(a)).

*ehs poh-koh koh-lah-boh-rah-dohr (doh-rah) (dees-koo-tee-dohr (doh-rah),
ohs-teel, tehs-tah-roo-doh(dah))*

Work Habits

Your child works well (poorly).

Su hijo (hija) trabaja bien (mal).

soo ee-hoh (ee-hah) trah-bah-hah bee-ehm (mahl)

He (She) is hard-working.

Es muy aplicado(a).

ehs moo-ee ah-plee-kah-doh(dah)

He/She does his/her best.

Hace lo mejor que puede.

ah-seh loh meh-hohr keh poo-eh-deh

He/She is enthusiastic.

Es entusiasta.

ehs ehm-too-see-ahs-tah

He/She is proud of doing his/her work well.

Se enorgullece de hacer bien sus tareas.

seh eh-nohr-goo-yeh-seh deh ah-sehr bee-ehn soos tah-reh-ahs

He/She shows initiative.

Demuestra iniciativa.

deh-moo-ehs-trah ee-nee-see-ah-tee-bah

He/She does neat work.

Hace sus tareas con esmero.

ah-seh soos tah-reh-ahs kohm ehs-meh-rob

His/Her work habits have improved.

Sus hábitos de estudio han mejorado.

soos ah-bee-tohs deh ehs-too-dee-oh ahn meh-hoh-rah-doh

He/She does (not) use his/her time efficiently.

(No) aprovecha su tiempo eficazmente.

(noh) ah-proh-beh-chah soo tee-ehm-poh eh-fee-kahs-mehn-teh

He/She always (never) finishes his/her work.

Siempre (Nunca) termina su trabajo.

see-ehm-preh (noon-kah) tehr-mee-nah soo trah-bah-hoh

His/Her work habits are inconsistent.

Sus hábitos de estudio son inconsistentes.

soos ah-bee-tohs deh ehs-too-dee-oh sohn een-kohm-sees-tehn-tehs

He/She is easily distracted.

Se distrae fácilmente.

seh dees-trah-eh fah-seel-mehn-teh

He (She) is careless.

Es descuidado(a).

ehs dehs-koo-ee-dah-doh(dah)

He/She wastes a lot of time.

Pierde mucho tiempo.

pee-ehr-deh moo-choh tee-ehm-poh

He/She needs to put in more effort.

Necesita esforzarse más.

neh-seh-see-tah ehs-fohr-sahr-seh mahs

He/She needs to improve his/her work habits.

Necesita mejorar sus hábitos de estudio.

neh-seh-see-tah meh-hoh-rah-r soos ah-bee-tohs deh ehs-too-dee-oh

He (She) has trouble working alone.

Tiene dificultad trabajando solo(a).

tee-eh-neh dee-fee-kool-tahd trah-bah-hahn-doh soh-loh(lah)

He/She doesn't finish his/her work because he/she is constantly talking to others.

No termina su trabajo porque pasa demasiado tiempo conversando con los demás.

noh tehr-mee-nah soo trah-bah-hoh pohr-keh pah-sah deh-mah-see-ah-doh tee-ehm-poh kohn-behr-sahn-doh kohn lohs deh-mahs

He/She daydreams a lot.

Está frecuentemente en las nubes.

ehs-tah freh-koo-ehm-teh-mehn-teh ehn lahs noo-behs

He/She is not working up to his/her ability.

No trabaja a toda capacidad.

noh trah-bah-hah ah toh-dah kah-pah-see-dahd

He/She is capable of better work.

Tiene el potencial para ser mejor estudiante.

tee-eh-neh ehl-poh-tehn-see-ahl pah-rah sehr meh-hohr ehs-too-dee-ahn-teh

He/She has difficulty concentrating.

Tiene dificultad para concentrarse.

tee-eh-neh dee-fee-kool-tahd pah-rah kohn-sehn-trahr-seh

He/She requires constant supervision.

Requiere supervisión continua.

rreh-kee-eh-reh soo-pehr-bee-see-ohn kohn-tee-noo-ah

Discipline

Your child was (You were [You were]) caught _____.

Su hijo (hija, Ud.) [tu] fue [fuiste] sorprendido _____.

soo ee-hoh (ee-hah, oo-stehd) foo-eh [foo-ees-teh] sohr-prehn-dee-doh _____

carrying a

llevando un

yeh-bahn-doh oon

dangerous

arma peligrosa

ahr-mah peh-lee-groh-sah

weapon

carrying a gun (explosives)	portando un arma de fuego (explosivos)	<i>pohr-tahn-doh oon ahr-mah deh foo-eh-goh (ehks-ploh-see-bohs)</i>
cheating on a test	copiándose	<i>koh-pee-ahn-doh-seh</i>
defying authority	resistiendo la autoridad	<i>rreh-sees-tee-ehn-doh lah ah-oo-toh-ree-dahd</i>
disobeying the rules	desobedeciendo las reglas	<i>deh-soh-beh-deh-see-ehn-doh lahs rreh-glahs</i>
fighting	peleando	<i>peh-leh-ahn-doh</i>
harassing a classmate (teacher)	acosando a un (una) compañero(a) (profesor(a))	<i>ah-kohs-ahn-doh ah oon (oo-nah) kohm-pah-nyeh-roh (kohm-pah-nyeh-rah) (prob- feh-sohr) (prob-feh-soh-rah)</i>
littering	tirando basura	<i>tee-rahn-doh bah-soo-rah</i>
pulling the fire alarms	haciendo sonar las alarmas de fuego	<i>ah-see-ehn-doh soh-nahr lahs ah-lahr-mahs deh foo-eh-goh</i>
setting a fire	prendiendo un fuego	<i>prehn-dee-ehn-doh oon foo-eh-goh</i>
spraying the fire extinguisher	usando el extinguidor de incendios	<i>oo-sahn-doh ehl ehks-teen-goo-ee-dohr deh een-sehn-dee-ohs</i>
stealing from someone	robándole a alguien	<i>rroh-bahn-doh-leh ah ahl-gee-ehn</i>
threatening a classmate (teacher)	amenazando a un (una) compañero(a) (profesor(a))	<i>ah-mehn-ah-sahn-doh ah oon (oo-nah) kohm-pah-nyeh-roh (kohm-pah-nyeh-rah) (prob- feh-sohr) (prob-feh-soh-rah)</i>
throwing things	tirando cosas	<i>tee-rahn-doh koh-sahs</i>
using alcohol (drugs)	usando alcohol (drogas)	<i>oo-sahn-doh ahl-koh-ohl (droh-gahs)</i>
using gang signs	haciendo las señas de una pandilla	<i>ah-see-ehn-doh lahs seh-nyahs deh oo-nah pah-n-dee-yah</i>
writing graffiti	escribiendo grafiti	<i>ehs-kree-bee-ehn-doh grab-fee-tee</i>

This is disruptive behavior.

Su [Tu] comportamiento crea desorden.

soo [too] kohm-pohr-tab-mee-ehn-toh kreh-ah dehs-ohr-dehn

He (She, You [You]) must be punished.

Debe[s] recibir un castigo.

deh-beh[s] rreh-see-beer oon kahs-tee-goh

He (She, You [You]) must serve detention.

Debe[s] quedarse [quedarte] en la escuela después de las clases.

*deh-beh[s] keh-dahr-seh [keh-dahr-teh] ehn lah ehs-koo-eh-lah dehs-poo-ehs
deh lahs klah-sehs*

He (She, You [You]) must remain in the social worker's (principal's, guidance) office.

Tiene[s] que quedarse [quedarte] en la oficina del (de la) trabajador(a) social (del (de la) director(a), del (de la) consejero(a)).

*tee-eh-neh[s] keh keh-dahr-seh [keh-dahr-teh] ehn lah oh-fee-see-nah dehl
(deh lah) trab-bah-bah-dohr(doh-rah) soh-see-ahl dehl (deh lah) dee-rehk-
tohr(toh-rah), dehl deh lah kohn-seh-beh-roh (kohn-seh-beh-rah)*

This is serious.

Es serio.

ehs seh-ree-oh

A reprimand is (not) enough.

Un regaño (no) es suficiente.

oon rreh-gah-nyoh (noh) ehs soo-fee-see-ehn-teh

Students can be suspended from school if they are considered dangerous to themselves or others.

Los estudiantes pueden ser suspendidos de la escuela si se consideran peligrosos para sí mismos o los demás.

*lohs ehs-too-dee-ahn-tehs poo-eh-dehn sehr soos-pehn-dee-dohs deh lah ehs-
koo-eh-lah see seh kohn-see-deh-rahm peh-lee-groh-sohs pah-rah see mees-mohs
oh lohs deh-mahs*

You can read the rules on student behavior in this pamphlet.

Ud. puede leer las reglas de comportamiento estudiantil en este folleto.

*oo-stehd poo-eh-deh leh-ehr lahs rreh-glajs deh kohm-pohr-tab-mee-ehn-toh
ehs-too-dee-ahn-teel ehn ehs-teh foh-yeh-toh*

He (She) is (You are [You are]) suspended from school for _____ day(s) (week(s)).

Está[s] suspendido (suspendida) de la escuela por _____ día(s) (semana(s)).

*ehs-tab[s] soos-pehn-dee-doh(dah) deh lah ehs-koo-eh-lah pohr _____
dee-ab(s) (seh-mah-nah(s))*

In case of a suspension, you have the right to be notified of the specific charges immediately.

En caso de suspensión, tiene[s] derecho a recibir notificación inmediata de los cargos específicos.

ehn kah-soh deh soos-pehn-see-ohn tee-eh-neh[s] deh-reh-choh ah rreh-see-beer nob-tee-fee-kah-see-ohn een-meh-dee-ab-tah deh lohsh kahr-gohs ehs-peh-see-fee-kohs

You are also entitled to all documentary evidence against him (her, you).

También tiene[s] derecho a recibir toda la evidencia documentada en contra de él (ella, Ud.) [tu].

tahm-bee-ehn tee-eh-neh[s] deh-reh-choh ah rreh-see-beer toh-dah lah eh-bee-dehn-see-ah doh-koo-mehn-tah-dah ehn kohn-trah deh ehl (eh-yah, oo-stehd)[too]

You have the right to legal counsel during the suspension hearing.

Tiene[s] derecho a representación legal durante la audiencia de suspensión.

tee-eh-neh[s] deh-reh-choh ah rreh-preh-sehn-tah-see-ohn leh-gahl doo-rahnteh lah ah-oo-dee-ehn-see-ah deh soos-pehn-see-ohn

Students have the right to receive all homework, classwork, and alternative instruction during the period of suspension.

Los estudiantes tienen derecho a recibir todas las tareas, trabajo de clase, e instrucción alternativa durante la suspensión.

lohsh ehs-too-dee-ahn-tehs tee-eh-neh deh-reh-choh ah rreh-see-beer toh-dahsh lahsh tah-reh-ahs, trah-bah-hoh deh klah-seh eh een-strook-see-ohn ahl-teh-nah-tee-bah doo-rahnteh lah soos-pehn-see-ohn

Your child (You [You]) may be transferred from the school.

Su hijo (hija) (Ud.) [Tú] puedes ser trasladado(a) de la escuela.

soo ee-hoh (ee-bah oo-stehd) [too] poo-eh-deh[s] sehr trahs-lah-dah-doh[dah] deh lah ehs-koo-eh-lah

For security reasons, he (she, you [you]) will be transferred.

Por razones de seguridad, será[s] trasladado(a).

poh rrah-sob-nehs deh seh-goo-ree-dahd seh-rah[s] trahs-lah-dah-doh(dah)

You may request a safety transfer to another school.

Puede[s] pedir un traslado a otra escuela por razones de seguridad.

poo-eh-deh[s] peh-deer oon trahs-lah-doh ah oh-trah ehs-koo-eh-lah pohr rrah-sob-nehs deh seh-goo-ree-dahd

Grades and Promotion

Your child's grades are good (satisfactory, excellent, poor).

Las notas de su hijo (hija) son buenas (satisfactorias, excelentes, malas).

lahs noh-tahs deh soo ee-hoh (ee-hah) sohn boo-eh-nahs (sah-tees-fahk-toh-ree-ahs, ehk-seh-lehn-tehs, mah-lahs)

He (She) excels in _____.

Sobresale en _____.

sob-breh-sah-leh ehn _____

Your child's grades are improving (getting lower).

Las notas de su hijo (hija) están mejorando (bajando).

lahs noh-tahs deh soo ee-hoh (ee-hah) ehs-tahn meh-hoh-rahm-doh (bah-hahn-doh)

He/She is (not) getting good grades.

(No) Saca buenas notas.

(noh) sah-kah boo-eh-nahs noh-tahs

He/She has made excellent (good) progress.

Ha hecho progresos excelentes (buenos).

ah eh-choh proh-greh-sohs ehk-seh-lehn-tehs (boo-eh-nohs)

He/She has shown improvement in his/her academic work.

Muestra progreso en sus estudios académicos.

moo-ehs-trah proh-greh-soh ehn soos ehs-too-dee-ohs ah-kah-deh-mee-kohs

He/She is working at grade level.

Su trabajo corresponde al nivel de su grado.

soo trah-bah-hoh koh-rreh-s-pohm-deh ahl nee-behl deh soo grah-doh

He/She is passing (failing) his/her _____ class.

Está aprobando (reprobando) la clase de _____.

ehs-tah ah-prob-bahn-doh (rreh-prob-bahn-doh) lah klah-seh deh _____

Have you seen his/her report card?

¿Ha visto sus calificaciones?

ah bees-toh soos kah-lee-fee-kah-see-oh-nehs

He/She is capable of receiving better grades.

Tiene el potencial para recibir notas más altas.

tee-eh-neh ehl poh-tehn-see-ahl pah-rah rreh-see-beer noh-tahs mahs ahl-tahs

He (She) will (not) be promoted to the next grade.

(No) Será ascendido(a) al grado superior.

(noh) seh-rah ah-sehn-dee-doh(dah) ahl grah-doh soo-peh-ree-ohr

He (She) is not ready for the next grade.

No está listo(a) para pasar al próximo grado.

noh ehs-tah lees-toh(tah) pah-rah pah-sar ahl proh-k-see-moh grah-doh

His/Her work is below grade-level standards.

Su trabajo es inferior al nivel de su grado.

soo trah-bah-hoh ehs een-feh-ree-ohr ahl nee-behl deh soo grah-doh

He/She needs more time to complete this grade.

Necesita más tiempo para terminar los estudios de este grado.

neh-seh-see-tah mahs tee-ehm-poh pah-rah tehr-mee-nahr lohs ehs-too-dee-ohs deh ehs-teh grah-doh

His/Her achievements are (not) high enough to go on to the next grade.

Su aprovechamiento (no) es suficiente para pasar al próximo grado.

soo ah-prob-beh-chah-mee-ehm-toh (noh) ehs soo-fee-see-ehm-teh pah-rah pah-sahr ahl proh-k-see-moh grah-doh

He/She doesn't work up to his/her ability.

No trabaja al nivel de su capacidad.

noh trah-bah-hah ahl nee-behl deh soo kah-pah-see-dahd

If he/she repeats this grade, he/she will do better next year.

Si repite el grado, saldrá mejor el año próximo.

see rreh-pee-teh ehl grah-doh sahl-drah meh-hohr ehl ah-nyoh proh-k-see-moh

He/She must attend night (summer) school if he/she wants to graduate on time.

Debe asistir a la escuela nocturna (de verano) si quiere graduarse a tiempo.

deh-beh ah-sees-teer ah lah ehs-koo-eh-lah nobk-toor-nah (deh beh-rah-noh)
see kee-eh-reh grab-doo-ahr-seh ah tee-ehm-poh

Conferences

Would you be able to visit our class soon?

¿Podría visitar nuestra clase pronto?

poh-dree-ah bee-see-tahr noo-ehs-trah klah-seh prohn-toh

I would like a conference with you as soon as possible to speak about _____.

Deseo reunirme con Ud. lo antes posible para hablar de _____.

deh-seh-oh rreh-oo-neer-meh kohn oo-stehd loh ahn-tehs poh-see-bleh pah-rah
ah-blahr deh _____

Is Monday at three o'clock (after classes) convenient for you?

¿Puede venir el lunes, a las tres de la tarde (después de las clases)?

poo-eh-deh beh-neer ehl loo-nehs ah lahs trehs deh lah tabr-deh (dehs-poo-ehs)
deh lahs klah-sehs)

Would you call the office to make an appointment for a conference?

¿Puede telefonar a la oficina para hacer una cita?

poo-eh-deh teh-leh-foh-neh-ahr ah lah oh-fee-see-nah pah-rah ah-sehr oo-nah
see-tah

Please feel free to call me at any time.

Por favor, llámeme a cualquier hora.

pohr fah-bohr yah-meh-meh ah koo-ahl-kee-eh-oh-rah

It would be helpful to have a conference with you concerning your child.

Sería beneficioso reunirnos para hablar de su hijo (hija).

seh-ree-ah beh-neh-fee-see-oh-soh rreh-oo-neer-nohs pah-rah ah-blahr deh soo
ee-hoh (ee-hah)

Thank you for coming to speak to me about your child.

Le agradezco haber venido a la escuela para hablar de su hijo (hija).

leh ah-grah-dehs-koh ah-behr beh-nee-doh ah lah ehs-koo-eh-lah pah-rah ah-blahr deh soo ee-hoh (ee-hah)

It is a pleasure to talk to you about your child's progress.

Es un placer hablarle sobre el progreso de su hijo (hija).

ehs oon plah-sehr ah-blahr-leh soh-breh ehl proh-greh-soh deh soo ee-hoh (ee-hah)

How can we help him/her develop better work habits?

¿Cómo podemos ayudarle a desarrollar mejores hábitos de estudio?

koh-moh poh-deh-mohs ah-yoo-dahr-leh ah deh-sah-rroh-yahr meh-hoh-rehs ah-bee-tohs deh ehs-too-dee-oh

He/She has the potential to do better.

Tiene el potencial para ser mejor estudiante.

tee-eh-neh ehl poh-tehn-see-ahl pah-rah sehr meh-hohr ehs-too-dee-ahn-teh

He (She) is proud of his (her) work.

Se siente muy orgulloso(a) de su trabajo.

seh see-ehm-teh moo-ee ohr-goo-yoh soh(sah) deh soo trah-bah-hoh

He/She tries hard.

Se esfuerza.

seh ehs-foo-eh-r-sah

He/She has a problem.

Tiene un problema.

tee-eh-neh oon proh-bleh-mah

Perhaps you could speak to him/her about it.

Quizás Ud. podría hablarle de esto.

kee-sahs oo-stehd poh-dree-ah ah-blahr-leh deh ehs-toh

He/She needs all the help and encouragement we can give him/her.

Necesita toda la ayuda y estímulo que podemos darle.

neh-seh-see-tah toh-dah lah ah-yoo-dah ee ehs-tee-moo-loh keh poh-dah-mohs dahr-leh

Together we can help your child.

Juntos (Juntas) podemos ayudar a su hijo (hija).

hoon-tohs (hoon-tahs) poh-deh-mohs ah-yoo-dahr ah soo ee-hoh (ee-hah)

Thank you for your visit (cooperation).

Muchas gracias por su visita (cooperación).

moo-chahs grab-see-ahs pohr soo bee-see-tah (koh-oh-peh-rah-see-ohn)

On the Phone

Hello, may I speak to Mr. (Mrs., Miss) _____?

¿Aló, puedo hablar con el señor (la señora, la señorita) _____?

ah-loh poo-eh-doh ah-blahr kohn ehl seh-nyohr (lah seh-nyoh-rah, lah seh-nyoh-ree-tah) _____

With whom am I speaking?

¿Con quién hablo?

kohn kee-ehn ah-bloh

This is _____.

Habla _____.

ah-blah _____

I'm calling about _____.

Estoy llamando acerca de _____.

ehs-toh-ee yah-mahn-doh ah-sehr-kah deh _____

When can I call him/her back?

¿Cuándo puedo devolver la llamada?

koo-ahn-doh poo-eh-doh deh-bohl-behr lah yah-mah-dah

My number is _____.

Mi número es _____.

mee noo-meh-roh ehs _____

I can't hear.

No puedo oír.

noh poo-eh-doh oh-eer

Speak louder (more slowly), please.

Hable más alto (espacio), por favor.

ah-bleh mahs ahl-toh (dehs-pah-see-oh) pohr fah-bohr

Could you please repeat that?

¿Puede repetir eso, por favor?

poo-eh-deh rreh-peh-teer eh-soh pohr fah-bohr

Wait a minute.

Espere un momento, por favor.

ehs-peh-reh oon moh-mehn-toh pohr fah-bohr

Don't hang up.

No cuelgue.

noh koo-ehl-geh

Can I call him (her, you) later?

¿Puedo llamarlo (llamarla) más tarde?

poo-eh-doh yah-mahr-loh (lah) mahs tabr-deh

Can you call me later?

¿Puede llamarme más tarde?

poo-eh-deh yah-mahr-meh mahs tabr-deh

I would like to leave a message.

Quisiera dejar un recado.

kee-see-eh-rah deh-hahr oon rreh-kah-doh

Please tell him (her) that I called to speak about his (her) child.

Dígale por favor que telefoneé para hablarle de su hijo (hija).

dee-gah-leh pohr fah-bohr keh teh-leh-foh-neh-eh pah-rah ah-blahr-leh deh soo ee-hoh (ee-hah)

It is very important (urgent).

Es muy importante (urgente).

ehs moo-ee eem-pohr-tahn-teh (oor-gehn-teh)

Your child's teacher isn't here right now.

El profesor (La profesora) de su hijo (hija) no está aquí en este momento.

ehl proh-feh-sobr (lah proh-feh-sob-rah) deh soo ee-hoh (ee-hah) noh ehs-tah ah-kee ehn ehs-teh moh-mehn-toh

He/She can't come to the phone.

No puede contestar la llamada.

noh poo-eh-deh kohn-tehs-tahr lah yah-mah-dah

Do you want to leave a message?

¿Quiere dejar un recado?

kee-eh-reh deh-habr oon rreh-kah-doh

I will give him/her your message.

Voy a darle su mensaje.

boh-ee ah dabr-leh soo mehn-sah-heh

Dial this number to speak to the principal (counselor).

Marque este número para hablar con el (la) director(a) (consejero(a)).

mahr-keh ehs-teh noo-meh-rob pah-rah ah-blabr kohn ehl (lah) dee-rehk-tohr (toh-rah) (kohn-seh-heh-rob (rah))

I'll transfer you.

Voy a transferirlo (transferirla).

boh-ee ah trahns-feh-reer-loh(lah)

Ask for this number.

Pida este número.

pee-dah ehs-teh noo-meh-rob

You have the wrong number.

Tiene el número equivocado.

tee-eh-neh ehl noo-meh-rob eh-kee-boh-kah-doh

The Special-Needs Student

Note:

1. Letters or words in brackets are used when using the familiar you **[tú]** form.
2. When speaking to more than one adult, **Ud.** (you, singular) becomes **Uds.** (you, plural) and an n is added to the conjugated verb form.
3. The formal you form is expressed in the same way as the third-person singular **él** (he) and **ella** (she) forms.

Special Needs

Does your child have special needs?

¿Requiere su hijo (hija) atención especial?

rreh-kee-eh-reh soo ee-boh (ee-bah) ah-tehn-see-ohm ehs-peh-see-ahl

Why? Is he/she _____?

¿Por qué? ¿Es _____?

pohr keh ehs _____

blind	ciego(a)	<i>see-eh-goh(gah)</i>
deaf	sordo(a)	<i>sohr-doh(dah)</i>
develop-	atrasado(a)	<i>ah-trah-sah-doh(dah)</i>
mentally	en el	<i>ehn ehl</i>
challenged	desarrollo	<i>deh-sah-rroh-yoh</i>
mute	mudo(a)	<i>moo-doh(dah)</i>
physically	minusválido(a)	<i>mee-noos-bah-lee-doh(dah)</i>
handicapped		

Why? Is he/she _____?

¿Por qué? ¿Tiene _____?

pohr keh tee-eh-neh _____

emotionally	problemas	<i>prob-bleh-mahs</i>
handicapped	emocionales	<i>eh-moh-see-ob-nah-les</i>
hearing	problemas de	<i>prob-bleh-mahs deh</i>
impaired	audición	<i>ah-oo-dee-see-ohn</i>
learning	problemas de	<i>prob-bleh-mahs deh</i>
disabled	aprendizaje	<i>ah-prehn-dee-sah-heh</i>
mentally	problemas	<i>prob-bleh-mahs see-koh-loh-</i>
handicapped	psicológicos	<i>hee-kohs</i>
visually	problemas de	<i>prob-bleh-mahs deh</i>
impaired	la vista	<i>lah bees-tah</i>

Is he (she) toilet trained?

¿Está acostumbrado(a) a ir solo(a) al baño?

ehs-tah ah-kohs-toom-brah-doh(dah) ah eer soh-loh(lah) ahl bah-nyoh

What is (are) his (her) problems?

¿Cuál(es) es (son) su(s) problema(s)?

koo-ah-leh(s) ehs (sohn) soo(s) prob-bleh-mah(s)

Does he/she suffer from _____?

¿Sufre _____?

soo-freh _____

AIDS	de SIDA	<i>deh see-dah</i>
allergies	de alergias	<i>deh ah-lehr-gee-ahs</i>
an auditory	de un defecto	<i>deh oon deh-fehk-toh</i>
deficiency	auditivo	<i>ah-oo-dee-tee-boh</i>
asthma	del asma	<i>dehl ahs-mah</i>
attention	de un desorden	<i>deh oon dehs-ohr-dehn deh</i>
deficit	de déficit de	<i>deh-fee-seet deh ah-tehn-see-</i>
disorder (with	atención (con	<i>ohn (kohn ee-pehr-ahk-</i>
hyperactivity)	hiperactividad)	<i>tee-bee-dahd)</i>
auditory	de problemas de	<i>deh prob-bleh-mahs deh</i>
processing	procesamiento	<i>prob-seh-sah-mee-ehn-toh</i>
problems	auditorio	<i>ah-oo-dee-toh-ree-oh</i>
autism	de autismo	<i>deh ah-oo-tees-moh</i>
bipolar	de trastorno	<i>deh trahs-tohr-noh</i>
disorder	bipolar	<i>bee-poh-lahr</i>

cancer	de cáncer	<i>deh kahm-sehr</i>
cerebral palsy	de parálisis cerebral	<i>deh pah-rah-lee-sees seh-reh-brahl</i>
a chemical sensitivity	de una susceptibilidad química	<i>deh oo-nah soo-sehp-tee-bee-lee-dahd kee-mee-kah</i>
chronic disease	de una enfermedad crónica	<i>deh oo-nah ehn-fehr-meh-dahd kroh-nee-kah</i>
cystic fibrosis	de fibrosis cística	<i>deh fee-broh-sees sees-tee-kah</i>
a degenerative disease	de una enfermedad degenerativa	<i>deh oo-nah ehn-fehr-meh-dahd deh-geh-neh-rah-tee-bah</i>
depression	de depresión	<i>deh deh-preh-see-ohn</i>
Down's syndrome	del síndrome de Down	<i>dehl seen-droh-meh deh down</i>
dyslexia	de dislexia	<i>deh dees-lehk-see-ah</i>
epilepsy	de epilepsia	<i>deh eh-pee-lehp-see-ah</i>
a genetic disease	de una enfermedad genética	<i>deh oo-nah ehn-fehr-meh-dahd beh-neh-tee-kah</i>
hyperactivity	de hiperactividad	<i>deh ee-pehr-abk-tee-bee-dahd</i>
juvenile diabetes	de diabetes infantil	<i>deh dee-ah-beh-tehs een-fahn-teel</i>
leukemia	de leucemia	<i>deh leh-oo-seh-mee-ah</i>
Lyme disease	de la enfermedad de Lyme	<i>deh lah ehn-fehr-meh-dahd deh lyme</i>
multiple sclerosis	de esclerosis múltiple	<i>deh ehs-kleh-roh-sees mool-tee-pleh</i>
muscular dystrophy	de distrofia muscular	<i>deh dees-troh-fee-ah moos-koo-lahr</i>
a neurological disease	de una enfermedad neurológica	<i>deh oo-nah ehn-fehr-meh-dahd neh-oo-roh-loh-hee-kah</i>
a personality disorder	de un trastorno de la personalidad	<i>deh oon trahs-tohr-noh deh lah pehr-soh-nah-lee-dahd</i>
polio	de polio	<i>deh poh-lee-oh</i>

Tourette's syndrome	del síndrome de Tourette	<i>dehl seen-droh-meh deh tourette</i>
a visual deficiency	de un defecto visual	<i>deh oon deh-fehk-toh bee-soo-ahl</i>
visual processing problems	de problemas de procesamiento visual	<i>deh prob-bleh-mahs deh prob-seh-sah-mee-ehn-toh bee-soo-ahl</i>

How is his/her problem manifested?

¿Cómo se manifiesta su problema?

koh-moh seh mah-nee-fehs-tah soo prob-bleh-mah

How long has he/she had this problem?

¿Desde cuándo sufre de este problema?

dehs-deh koo-ahn-doh soo-freh deh ehs-teh prob-bleh-mah

Does he/she have sensory issues?

¿Tiene problemas sensoriales?

tee-eh-neh prob-bleh-mahs sehn-soh-ree-ah-lehs

Can he/she _____?

¿Puede _____?

poo-eh-deh _____

breathe easily	respirar fácilmente	<i>rrehs-pee-rahr fab-seel-mehn-teh</i>
calculate	calcular	<i>kahl-koo-lahr</i>
concentrate	concentrarse	<i>kohn-sehn-trahr-seh</i>
go to the bathroom alone	ir al baño solo(a)	<i>eer ahl bah-nyoh soh-loh(lah)</i>
hear	oír	<i>oh-eer</i>
learn	aprender	<i>ah-prehn-dehr</i>
listen	escuchar	<i>ehs-koo-chahr</i>
attentively	atentamente	<i>ah-tehn-tah-mehn-teh</i>
move his/her arms (legs)	mover los brazos (las piernas)	<i>moh-behr lohhs brah-sohs (lahs pee-ehr-nahs)</i>
run	correr	<i>koh-rrehr</i>
see (without glasses, contact lenses)	ver (sin lentes, lentes de contacto)	<i>behr (seen lehn-tehs, lehn-tehs deh kohn- tabk-toh)</i>

speak	hablar	<i>ah-blahr</i>
spell	deletrear	<i>deh-leh-treh-ahr</i>
think clearly	pensar	<i>pehn-sahr</i>
	claramente	<i>klah-rah-mehn-teh</i>
walk	caminar	<i>kah-mee-nahr</i>

If not, he/she is learning disabled.

Si no, tiene problemas de aprendizaje.

see noh tee-eh-neh proh-bleh-mahs deh ah-prehn-dee-sah-beh

Does he/she need _____?

¿Necesita _____?

neh-seh-see-tah _____

audiobooks	libros en formato audio	<i>lee-brohs ehn fohr-mah-toh ah-oo-dee-oh</i>
books written in Braille	libros escritos en Braille	<i>lee-brohs ehs-kree-tohs ehn Braille</i>
a cane	un bastón	<i>oon bahs-tohn</i>
crutches	muletas	<i>moo-leh-tahs</i>
elevator access	acceso al ascensor	<i>ahk-seh-soh ahl ah-sehn-sohr</i>
a hearing aid	un audífono	<i>oon ah-oo-dee-foh-noh</i>
large-type books	libros escritos con letra grande	<i>lee-brohs ehs-kree-tohs kohn leh-trah grahn-deh</i>
a wheelchair	una silla de ruedas	<i>oo-nah see-yah deh rroo-eh-dahs</i>

School Offerings

We offer _____.

Ofrecemos _____.

oh-freh-seh-mohs _____

behavioral analysis	análisis del comportamiento	<i>ah-nah-lee-sees dehl kohm-pohr-tah-mee-ehn-toh</i>
bilingual instruction	enseñanza bilingüe	<i>ehn-seh-nyahn-sah bee-leen-goo-eh</i>
counseling	consejería	<i>kohn-seh-beh-ree-ah</i>
feeding programs	programas de alimentación	<i>proh-grah-mahs deh ah-lee-mehn-tab-see-ohn</i>
home instruction	enseñanza en casa	<i>ehn-seh-nyahn-sah ehn kah-sah</i>

individualized instruction	enseñanza individualizada	<i>ehn-seh-nyahn-sah een-dee-bee-doo-ah-lee-sah-dah</i>
sign-language services	servicio de lenguaje por señas	<i>sehr-bee-see-oh deh lehn-goo-ah-heh pohr seh-nyahs</i>
special services	servicios especiales	<i>sehr-bee-see-ohs ehs-peh-see-ah-lehs</i>
tutoring	servicios de tutoría	<i>sehr-bee-see-ohs deh too-toh-ree-ah</i>

Our school is completely handicapped accessible.

Nuestra escuela es completamente accesible a personas con impedimentos.

noo-ehs-trah ehs-koo-eh-lah ehs kohm-pleh-tab-mehn-teh ah-seh-see-bleh ah pehr-soh-nahs kohm eem-peh-dee-mehn-tohs

We have ramps outside of exits _____, _____, and _____.

Tenemos rampas en las salidas _____, _____, y _____.

teh-neh-mohs rrahm-pahs ehn lahs sah-lee-dahs _____, _____, ee _____

Your child will be accompanied by an aid (paraprofessional, sign-language specialist) at all times.

Un(a) asistente (paraprofesional, especialista en lenguaje por señas) acompañará a su hijo (hija) todo el tiempo.

oon (oo-nah) ah-sees-tehn-teh (pah-rah-proh-feh-see-oh-nahl, ehs-peh-see-ah-lees-tah ehn lehn-goo-ah-heh pohr seh-nyahs) ah-kohm-pah-nyah-rah ah soo ee-hoh (ee-hah) toh-doh ehl tee-ehm-poh

His/Her name is _____.

Se llama _____.

seh yah-mah _____

Special Education

A student cannot be recommended for a special-education class because he (she) doesn't speak English.

Un(a) estudiante no puede ser recomendado(a) para una clase de educación especial por no hablar inglés.

oon (oo-nah) ehs-too-dee-ahn-teh noh poo-eh-deh sehr rreh-koh-mehn-dah-doh(dah) pah-rah oo-nah klah-seh deh eh-doo-kah-see-ohn ehs-peh-see-ahl pohr noh ah-blahr een-glehs

Your child needs to be evaluated.

Tenemos que evaluar a su hijo (hija).

teh-neh-mohs keh eh-bah-loo-abr ah soo ee-hoh (ee-hah)

This is a free service.

Es un servicio gratis.

ehs oon sehr-bee-see-oh grah-tees

If the evaluation indicates a disability, your child can receive services.

Si la evaluación indica un impedimento, su hijo (hija) puede recibir servicios.

see lah eh-bah-loo-ah-see-ohm een-dee-kah oon eem-peh-dee-mehn-toh soo ee-hoh (ee-hah) poo-eh-deh rreh-see-beer sehr-bee-see-ohs

Before considering a special-education class, we will try to give him/her _____.

Antes de considerar una clase de educación especial, trataremos de darle _____.

ahn-tehs deh kohn-see-deh-rah'r oo-nah klah-seh deh eh-doo-kah-see-ohm ehs-peh-see-ahl trah-tah-reh-mohs deh dahr-leh _____

an administrative meeting to develop a plan	una reunión administrativa para desarrollar un plan	<i>oo-nah rreh-oo-nee-ohn ahd-mee-nee-strah-tee-bah pah-rah deh-sah-rroh-yahr oon plahn</i>
after-school programs	programas extracurriculares	<i>proh-grah-mahs ehks-trah-koo-rree-koo-lah-rehs</i>
behavioral strategies	estrategias de comportamiento	<i>ehs-trah-tah-bee-ahs deh kohm-pohr-tah-mee-ehn-toh</i>
a change of class	un cambio de clase	<i>oon kahm-bee-oh deh klah-seh</i>
counseling	consejería	<i>kohn-seh-beh-ree-ah</i>
ESL classes	clases de inglés como segundo idioma	<i>klah-sehs deh een-glehs koh-moh seh-goon-doh ee-dee-oh-mah</i>
tutoring	tutoría	<i>too-toh-ree-ah</i>

The law protects students whose physical or mental disabilities substantially limit their activities.

La ley protege a estudiantes cuyos impedimentos físicos o mentales limitan sus actividades.

lah leh-ee proh-teh-beh ah ehs-too-dee-ahn-tehs koo-yohs eem-peh-dee-mehn-tohs fee-see-kohs oh mehn-tah-lehs lee-mee-tahn soos ahk-tee-bee-dah-dehs

Your child needs the services of the resource room (a special education class).

Su hijo (hija) necesita los servicios del salón de recursos (una clase de educación especial).

soo ee-hoh (ee-hah) neh-seh-see-tah lohsh sebr-bee-see-ohs dehl sah-lohn deh rreh-koor-sohs (oo-nah klah-seh deh eh-doo-kah-see-ohm ehs-peh-see-ahl)

Special education is a series of services.

La educación especial es una serie de servicios.

lah eh-doo-kah-see-ohm ehs-peh-see-ahl ehs oo-nah seh-ree-eh deh sehr-bee-see-ohs

It is specialized instruction for students with disabilities that make learning difficult.

Es una instrucción especializada para estudiantes con impedimentos que complican el aprendizaje.

ehs oo-nah eens-trook-see-ohm ehs-peh-see-ah-lee-sah-dah pah-rah ehs-too-dee-ahn-tehs kohn eem-peh-dee-mehm-tohs keh kohm-plee-kahn ehl ah-prehn-dee-sah-heh

It may include general classroom aids, services, and support such as _____.

Puede incluir asistencia general en el salón, servicios, y apoyo como _____.

poo-eh-deh een-kloo-eer ah-sees-tehn-see-ah heh-neh-rahhl ehn ehl sah-lohn, sehr-bee-see-ohs ee ah-poh-yoh koh-moh _____

additional	tiempo adicional	<i>tee-ehm-poh ah-dee-see-</i>
time for	para tomar	<i>oh-nahl pah-rah toh-mahr</i>
tests	exámenes	<i>ehk-sah-meh-nehs</i>
assistive	tecnología	<i>tehk-noh-loh-hee-ah</i>
technology	auxiliar	<i>ah-oo-see-lee-ahr</i>
computer-	aparatos	<i>ah-pah-rah-tohs</i>
assisted	auxiliares	<i>ah-oo-see-lee-ah-rehs</i>
devices	computarizados	<i>kohm-poo-tab-ree-sah-dohs</i>
counseling	consejería	<i>kohn-seh-heh-ree-ah</i>
curriculum	modificaciones	<i>moh-dee-fee-kah-see-oh-nehs</i>
modifications	en el currículo	<i>ehn ehl koo-ree-koo-loh</i>
help from an	ayuda de un(a)	<i>ah-yoo-dah deh oon (oo-</i>
expert in	especialista	<i>nah) ehs-peh-see-ah-lees-</i>
special	experto(a) en	<i>tah ehks-pehr-toh(tah)</i>
education	educación	<i>ehn eh-doo-kah-see-ohm</i>
	especial	<i>ehs-peh-see-ahl</i>

home visits	visitas a domicilio	<i>bee-see-tahs ah doh-mee-see-lee-oh</i>
individualized para- professional help	ayuda individual por paraprofesionales	<i>ah-yoo-dah een-dee-bee- doo-ahl pohr pah-rah- proh-feh-see-oh-nah-lehs</i>
lesson modifications	modificaciones en lecciones	<i>moh-dee-fee-kah-see-oh-nehs ehn lehk-see-oh-nehs</i>
modified gym participation	participación modificada en las actividades físicas	<i>pahr-tee-see-pah-see-ohn moh-dee-fee-kah-dah ehn lahs ahk-tee-bee- dah-dehs fee-see-kahs</i>
music therapy a note taker	terapia musical un escritor de apuntes	<i>teh-rah-pee-ah moo-see-kahl oon ehs-kree-tohr deh ah-poon-tehs</i>
occupational therapy	terapia ocupacional	<i>teh-rah-pee-ah oh-koo-pah-see-oh-nahl</i>
physical therapy	terapia física	<i>teh-rah-pee-ah fee-see-kah</i>
preferred seating a reader	un asiento de preferencia un(a) lector(a)	<i>oon ah-see-ehn-toh deh preh-feh-rehn-see-ah oon (oo-nah) lehk-tohr (toh-rah)</i>
resource room small-group tutoring	salón de recursos tutoría para grupos pequeños	<i>sah-lohn deh rreh-koor-sohs too-toh-ree-ah pah-rah groo-pohs peh-keh-nyohs</i>
special curriculum	currículo especial	<i>koo-rree-koo-loh ehs-peh-see-ahl</i>
special services	servicios especiales	<i>sehr-bee-see-ohs ehs-peh-see-ah-lehs</i>
speech therapy	terapia del habla	<i>teh-rah-pee-ah dehl ah-blah</i>
supplementary support	apoyo suplementario	<i>ah-poh-yoh soo-pleh-mehn-tah-ree-oh</i>
training for regular- education teachers	entrenamiento para profesores de educación general	<i>ehn-treh-nah-mee-ehn-toh pah-rah proh-feh-sob-rehs deh eh-doo-kah-see-ohn heb-neh-rah</i>
use of a calculator	uso de una calculadora	<i>oo-soh deh oo-nah kahl-koo-lah-doh-rah</i>

use of a nebulizer	uso de un nebulizador	<i>oo-soh deh oon neh-boo-lee-sah-dohr</i>
use of a tape recorder	uso de una grabadora	<i>oo-soh deh oo-nah grah-bah-doh-rah</i>
use of the elevator	uso del ascensor	<i>oo-soh dehl ah-sehn-sohr</i>

Other services include but are not limited to _____.

Otros servicios incluyen pero no están limitados a _____.

oh-trohs sehr-bee-see-ohs een-kloo-yehn peh-roh noh ehs-tahn lee-mee-tah-dohs ah _____

receiving blood tests to determine blood-sugar level	recibir pruebas de sangre para determinar el nivel de azúcar en la sangre	<i>rreh-see-beer proo-eh-bahs deh sahn-greh pah-rah deh-tehr-mee-nahr ehl nee-behl deh ah-soo-kabr ehn lah sahn-greh</i>
receiving medicine during the school day	recibir medicinas durante el día escolar	<i>rreh-see-beer meh-dee-see- nahs doo-rahm-teh ehl dee-ah ehs-koh-lahr</i>
taking a test in a quiet location	tomar un examen en un lugar tranquilo	<i>toh-mahr oon ehk-sab-meh ehn oon loo-gahr trahn-kee-loh</i>

Students can also receive these services in a separate classroom for handicapped students.

Los estudiantes también pueden recibir estos servicios en un aula separada para estudiantes con impedimentos.

lohs ehs-too-dee-ahn-tehs tahm-bee-ehn poo-eh-dehn rreh-see-beer ehs-tohs sehr-bee-see-ohs ehn oon ah-oo-lah seh-pah-rah-dah pah-rah ehs-too-dee-ahn-tehs kohn eem-peh-dee-mehn-tohs

A modification is a change in class, schedule, or instruction that allows him/her to participate fully in school activities.

Una modificación es un cambio de clase, horario, o instrucción que le permite participar completamente en las actividades de la escuela.

oo-nah moh-dee-fee-kah-see-ohn ehs oon kahm-bee-oh deh klah-seh, oh-rah-ree-oh, oh eens-trook-see-ohn keh le pehr-mee-teh pah-tee-see-pahr kohm-pleh-tah-mehn-teh ehn lahs ahk-tee-bee-dah-dehs deh lah ehs-koo-eh-lah

The law requires that disabled students receive special education in the “least restrictive environment.”

La ley exige que los estudiantes con impedimentos reciban educación especial en el “ambiente menos restrictivo.”

lah leh-ee ehk-see-heh keh lohs ehs-too-dee-ahn-tehs kohn eem-peh-dee-mehn-tohs rreh-see-bahn eh-doo-kah-see-ohn ehs-peh-see-ahl ehm ehl ahm-bee-ehn-teh meh-nohs rrehs-treek-tee-boh

The “least restrictive environment” permits a disabled student to be educated with students without disability in regular classes.

El “ambiente menos restrictivo” le permite a los estudiantes con incapacidades educarse en clases regulares con estudiantes sin incapacidades.

ehl ahm-bee-ehn-teh meh-nohs rreh-streek-tee-boh leh pehr-mee-teh ah lohs eh-stoo-dee-ahn-tehs kohn een-kah-pah-see-dah-dehs eh-doo-kahr-seh ehn klah-sehs rreh-goo-lah-rehs kohn ehs-too-dee-ahn-tehs seen een-kah-pah-see-dah-dehs

“Being mainstreamed” means that a student spends his day learning together with students without disabilities in a general-education class.

“Normalizar” quiere decir que un estudiante pasa el día junto con estudiantes sin incapacidades, en una clase de educación general.

nohr-mah-lee-sahr kee-eh-reh deh-seer keh oon ehs-too-dee-ahn-teh pah-sah ehl dee-ah hoon-toh kohn ehs-too-dee-ahn-tehs seen een-kah-pah-see-dah-dehs ehn oo-nah klah-seh deh eh-doo-kah-see-ohn heb-neh-rah

The student’s placement is based on his/her specific needs.

La colocación de un estudiante está basada en sus necesidades específicas.

lah koh-loh-kah-see-ohn deh oon ehs-too-dee-ahn-teh ehs-tah bah-sah-dah ehm soos neh-seh-see-dah-dehs ehs-peh-see-fee-kahs

The evaluation includes _____.

La evaluación incluye _____.

lah eh-bah-loo-ah-see-ohn een-kloo-yeh _____

an educational	una evaluación	<i>oo-nah eh-bah-loo-ah-see-ohn</i>
evaluation	académica	<i>ah-kah-deh-mee-kah</i>
observations	observaciones	<i>ohb-sehr-bah-see-oh-nehs</i>

a physical exam	un examen físico	<i>oon ehk-sah-mehn fee-see-koh</i>
a psychological evaluation	una evaluación psicológica	<i>oo-nah eh-bah-loo-ah-see-ohn see-koh-loh-bee-kah</i>
a social history	un historial social	<i>oon ees-toh-ree-ahl soh-see-ahl</i>

The Individualized Education Program (IEP) indicates _____.

El Programa Individualizado de Educación indica _____.

ehl proh-grah-mah een-dee-bee-doo-ah-lee-sah-doh deh eh-doo-kah-see-ohn een-dee-kah _____

his/her yearly educational goals	sus metas académicas anuales	<i>soos meh-tahs ah-kah-deh-mee-kahs ah-noo-ah-lehs</i>
methods to reach these goals	los métodos necesarios para lograr estas metas	<i>los meh-toh-dohs neh-seh-sah-ree-ohs pah-rah loh-grahr ehs-tahs meh-tahs</i>
the ratio of teachers to students	la proporción entre profesores y estudiantes	<i>lah proh-pohr-see-ohn ehn-treh proh-feh-soh-rehs ee ehs-too-dee-ahn-tehs</i>
the services to which he/she is entitled	todos los servicios a que tiene derecho	<i>toh-dohs lohsh sehr-bee-see-ohs ah keh tee-eh-neh deh-reh-choh</i>
your child's needs	las necesidades de su hijo (hija)	<i>lahs neh-seh-see-dah-dehs deh soo ee-hoh (ee-hah)</i>
your child's placement	la colocación de su hijo (hija)	<i>lah koh-loh-kah-see-ohn deh soo ee-hoh (ee-hah)</i>

An Individualized Education Program (IEP) must include an explanation of why a student cannot be included in a general class.

Un Programa Individualizado de Educación debe incluir la razón por la cual un(a) estudiante no puede ser incluido(a) en una clase general.

oon proh-grah-mah een-dee-bee-doo-ah-lee-sah-doh deh eh-doo-kah-see-ohn deh-beh een-kloo-eer lah rrah-sohn pohr lah koo-ahl oon (oo-nah) ehs-too-dee-ahn-teh noh poo-eh-deh sehr een-kloo-ee-doh(dah) ehn oo-nah klah-seh beh-neh-rah

As a parent or guardian, you are an important member of the Individualized Education Program (IEP) team.

Como padre, madre, o encargado(a), Ud. es un miembro importante del IEP team.

kob-moh pah-dreh, mah-dreh oh ehn-kahr-gah-doh(dah) oo-stehd ehs oon mee-ehm-broh eem-pohr-tahn-teh dehl eh-kee-poh IEP

The other team members include _____.

Los otros miembros del equipo incluyen _____.

lohs oh-trohs mee-ehm-brohs dehl eh-kee-poh een-kloo-yehn _____

at least one regular-education teacher	por lo menos a un(a) profesor(a) de educación general	<i>pohr loh meh-nohs ah oon (oo-nah) proh-feh-sohr (pro-feh-soh-rah) deh eh-doo-kah-see-ohn heb-neh-rah</i>
at least one special-education teacher	por lo menos a un(a) profesor(a) de educación especial	<i>pohr loh meh-nohs ah oon (oo-nah) proh-feh-sohr (proh-feh-soh-rah) deh eh-doo-kah-see-ohn ehs-peh-see-ahl</i>
a district representative	a un(a) representante del distrito	<i>ah oon (oo-nah) rreh-preh-sehn-tahn-teh dehl dees-tree-toh</i>
someone to interpret the evaluations	a alguien que interprete las evaluaciones	<i>ah ahl-ghee-ehn keh een-tehr-preh-teh lahs eh-bah-loo-ah-see-oh-nehs</i>

A physician may participate.

Un médico puede participar.

oon meh-dee-koh poo-eh-deh pah-tee-see-pahr

A parent or guardian can invite _____.

Un padre, madre, o encargado(a) puede invitar a _____.

oon pah-dreh mah-dreh oh ehn-kahr-gah-doh(dah) poo-eh-deh een-bee-tahr ah _____

a family friend	un(a) amigo(a) de la familia	<i>oon (oo-nah) ah-mee-goh(gah) deh lah fah-mee-lyah</i>
a social worker	un(a) asistente social	<i>oon (oo-nah) ah-sees-tehn-teh soh-see-ahl</i>
an advocate	un(a) defensor(a)	<i>oon (oo-nah) deh-fehn-sohr (deh-fehn-soh-rah)</i>

an independent evaluator	un(a) evaluador(a) independiente	<i>oon (oo-nah) eh-bah-loo-ah-dohr (eh-bah-loo-ah-doh-rah) een-deb-pehn-dee-ehn-teh</i>
-----------------------------	---	---

The IEP may change the standards of promotion and graduation for a special-education student.

El IEP puede modificar los estándares de promoción y de graduación para un estudiante de educación especial.

ehl IEP poo-eh-deh moh-dee-fee-kahr lohs ehs-tahn-dah-rehs deh prob-moh-see-ohn ee deh grah-doo-ah-see-ohn pah-rah oon ehs-too-dee-ahn-teh deh eh-doo-kah-see-ohn eh-speh-see-ahl

A student is transferred to another class or school only when his (her) disability is so severe that he (she) cannot learn in a regular class, despite the use of supplementary support and services.

Un(a) estudiante es trasladado(a) a otra clase o escuela solamente cuando su incapacidad es tan severa que le impide aprender en una clase regular, a pesar del uso de apoyos y servicios suplementarios.

oon (oo-nah) ehs-too-dee-ahn-teh ehs trahs-lah-dah-doh(dah) ah oh-trah klah-seh oh ehs-koo-eh-lah soh-lah-mehn-teh koo-ahn-doh soo een-kah-pah-see-dahd ehs tahn seh-beh-rah keh leh eem-pee-deh ah-prehn-dehr ehn oo-nah klah-seh rreh-goo-lahr ah peh-sahr dehl oo-soh deh ah-poh-yohs ee sehr-bee-see-ohs soo-pleh-mehn-tah-ree-ohs

A student may be transferred if his (her) behavior is so bad that it negatively affects the instruction of the others.

Un(a) estudiante puede ser trasladado(a) si su comportamiento es tan malo que afecta negativamente el aprendizaje de los demás.

oon (oo-nah) ehs-too-dee-ahn-teh poo-eh-deh sehr trahs-lah-dah-doh(dah) see soo kohm-pohr-tab-mee-ehn-toh ehs tahn mah-loh keh ah-fehk-tah neh-gah-tee-bah-mehn-teh ehl ah-prehn-dee-sah-beh deh lohs deb-mahs

Special-education teachers have up-to-date, comprehensive training.

Los profesores de educación especial han recibido un entrenamiento actualizado y comprensivo.

lohs prob-feh-soh-rehs deh eh-doo-kah-see-ohn ehs-peh-see-ahl ahn rreh-see-bee-doh oon ehn-treh-nah-mee-ehn-toh ahk-too-ah-lee-sah-doh ee kohm-prehn-see-bob

Parents' Rights

You have the right to have all documents, evaluations, and notifications regarding special education translated into Spanish.

Ud. tiene derecho a tener todos los documentos, evaluaciones, y notificaciones concernientes a la educación especial traducidos en español.

oo-stehd tee-eh-neh deh-reh-choh ah teh-nehr toh-dohs lohs dob-koo-mehn-tohs, eh-bah-loo-ah-see-oh-nehs ee nob-tee-fee-kah-see-oh-nehs kohn-sehr-nee-ehn-tehs ah lah eh-doo-kah-see-ohm ehs-peh-see-ahl trah-doo-see-dohs ehm ehs-pah-nyohl

You can ask in writing to have your child recommended and evaluated for special education.

Ud. puede pedir por escrito que su hijo (hija) sea recomendado(a) y evaluado(a) para el programa de educación especial.

oo-stehd poo-eh-deh peh-deer pohr ehs-kree-toh keh soo ee-hoh (ee-hah) seh-ah rreh-koh-mehn-dah-doh(dah) ee eh-bah-loo-ah-doh(dah) pah-rah ehl proh-grah-mah deh eh-doo-kah-see-ohm ehs-peh-see-ahl

No child can be evaluated for special education without the consent of his (her) parents.

Ningún (Ninguna) niño(a) puede ser evaluado(a) para el programa de educación especial sin el consentimiento de sus padres.

neen-goon (neen-goo-nah) nee-nyoh (nee-nyah) poo-eh-deh sehr eh-bah-loo-ah-doh(dah) pah-rah ehl proh-grah-mah deh eh-doo-kah-see-ohm ehs-peh-see-ahl seen ehl kohn-sehn-tee-mee-ehn-toh deh soos pah-drehs

Parents can accept or refuse the recommendations for placement of their child.

Los padres pueden aceptar o rechazar las recomendaciones para la colocación de su hijo (hija).

lohs pah-drehs poo-eh-dehn ah-sehp-tabr oh rreh-chah-sahr lahs rreh-koh-mehn-dah-see-oh-nehs pah-rah lah koh-loh-kah-see-ohm deh soo ee-hoh (ee-hah)

If you do not agree that your child needs special education or if services are denied, you are entitled to an impartial hearing.

Si no cree que su hijo (hija) necesita educación especial, o si se le niegan estos servicios, Ud. puede pedir una audiencia imparcial.

see nob kreh-eh keh soo ee-hoh (ee-hah) neh-seh-see-tah eh-doo-kah-see-ohm ehs-peh-see-ahl oh see seh leh nee-eh-gahn ehs-tohs sehr-bee-see-ohs oo-stehd poo-eh-deh peh-deer oo-nah ah-oo-dee-ehn-see-ah eem-pahr-see-ahl

If you want to increase or decrease services, you must make a request in writing.

Si Ud. quiere aumentar o disminuir los servicios, debe pedirlo por escrito.

see oo-stehd kee-eh-reh ah-oo-mehn-tahr oh dees-mee-noo-eer lohsh sehr-bee-see-ohs deh-beh peh-deer-loh pohr ehs-kree-toh

You have the right to get an independent evaluator.

Ud. tiene derecho a conseguir un(a) evaluador(a) independiente.

oo-stehd tee-eh-neh deh-reh-choh ah kohn-seh-geer oon (oo-nah) eh-bah-loo-ah-dohr (eh-bah-loo-ah-doh-rah) een-deh-pehn-dee-ehn-teh

This can be expensive.

Puede ser caro.

poo-eh-deh sehr kah-roh

There can be a long wait.

Es posible que la espera sea larga.

ehs poh-see-bleh keh lah ehs-peh-rah seh-ah lahr-gah

If the school can't help your child, he (she) may be entitled to free private school.

Si la escuela no puede ayudar a su hijo (hija), él (ella) puede tener derecho a asistir gratis a una escuela privada.

see lah ehs-koo-eh-lah noh poo-eh-deh ah-yoo-dahr ah soo ee-hoh (ee-hah) ehl (eh-yah) poo-eh-deh teh-nehr deh-reh-choh ah ah-sees-teer grab-tees ah oo-nah ehs-koo-eh-lah pree-bah-dah

A Child's Progress

Your child does (doesn't) _____.

Su hijo (hija) (no) _____.

soo ee-hoh (ee-hah) (noh) _____

behave well

se comporta

seh kohm-pohr-tah

bien

bee-ehn

complete

termina el

tehr-mee-nah ehl

his/her work

trabajo

trah-bah-hoh ah

on time

a tiempo

tee-ehm-poh

cooperate

coopera

koh-oh-peh-rah

follow

sigue

see-geh een-strook-see-oh-nehs

(complex)

instrucciones

(kohm-pleh-hahs)

instructions

(complejas)

follow	sigue	<i>see-geh een-strook-see-oh-nehs</i>
directions	instrucciones	
follow rules	sigue las reglas	<i>see-geh lahs rreh-glahs</i>
have a good	tiene un buen	<i>tee-eh-neh oon boo-ehn</i>
vocabulary	vocabulario	<i>boh-kah-boo-lah-ree-oh</i>
imitate words	imita palabras	<i>ee-mee-tah pah-lah-brahs</i>
with speed	con rapidez	<i>kohm rrah-pee-dehs ee</i>
and accuracy	y precisión	<i>preh-see-see-ohn</i>
initiate activity	inicia	<i>ee-nee-see-ah</i>
	actividades	<i>ahk-tee-bee-dah-dehs</i>
interact well	se relaciona	<i>seh rreh-lah-see-oh-nah</i>
with his peers	bien con sus	<i>bee-ehn kohm soos</i>
	compañeros	<i>kohm-pah-nyeh-rohs</i>
	escucha	<i>ehs-koo-chah</i>
listen	atentamente	<i>ah-tehn-tah-mehn-teh</i>
attentively	hace un gran	<i>ah-seh oon grahn</i>
make a big	esfuerzo	<i>ehs-foo-ehr-soh</i>
effort	participa con	<i>pahr-tee-see-pah kohm</i>
participate	entusiasmo	<i>ehn-too-see-ahs-moh</i>
eagerly	juega bien	<i>hoo-eh-gah bee-ehn</i>
play well	prefiere la	<i>preh-fee-eh-reh lah</i>
prefer music	música (el	<i>moo-see-kah (ehl ahr-teh,</i>
(art, com-	arte, las	<i>lahs kohm-poo-tah-doh-</i>
puters, gym)	computadoras,	<i>rahs, lah eh-doo-kah-see-ohn</i>
	la educación	<i>fee-see-kah)</i>
	física)	
respect others	respeta a los	<i>rrehs-peh-tah ah lohs</i>
	demás	<i>deh-mahs</i>
respond verbally	responde	<i>rrehs-pohn-deh behr-bahl-</i>
to visual	verbalmente a	<i>mehn-teh ah ah-yoo-dahs</i>
prompts	ayudas visuales	<i>bee-soo-ah-lehs</i>
share	comparte	<i>kohm-pahr-teh</i>
show self-	demuestra	<i>deh-moo-ehs-trah</i>
control	autocontrol	<i>ah-oo-toh-kohn-trohl</i>
speak well	habla bien	<i>ah-blah bee-ehn</i>
understand	comprende	<i>kohm-prehn-deh</i>
use his/her	usa bien su	<i>oo-sah bee-ehn soo</i>
free time well	tiempo libre	<i>tee-ehm-poh lee-breh</i>

work well with others	trabaja bien con los demás	<i>trah-bah-hah bee-ehn kohn lohhs deh-mahs</i>
work independently	trabaja independientemente	<i>trah-bah-hah een-deh-pehnm-dee-ehn-teh-mehn-teh</i>

Your child's _____ is (are) improving.

_____ **de su hijo (hija) está(n) mejorando.**

_____ *deh soo ee-hoh (ee-hah) ehs-tab(n) meh-hoh-rahm-doh*

He (She) shows mastery in _____.

Demuestra dominio _____.

deh-moo-ehs-trah doh-mee-nee-oh _____

activities of daily-living skills	de las actividades relacionadas con las destrezas del diario vivir	<i>deh lahhs ahk-tee-bee-dah-dehs rreh-lah-see-oh-nah-dahs kohn lahhs dehs-treh-sahs dehl dee-ah-ree-oh bee-beer</i>
behavior	del comportamiento	<i>dehl kohm-pohr-tah-mee-ehn-toh</i>
communication skills	de las destrezas de la comunicación	<i>deh lahhs dehs-treh-sahs deh lah koh-moo-nee-kah-see-ohn</i>
eating habits	de los hábitos alimenticios	<i>deh lohhs ah-bee-tohs ah-lee-mehn-tee-see-ohs</i>
language skills	de las destrezas del lenguaje	<i>deh lahhs dehs-treh-sahs dehl lehn-goo-ah-heh</i>
math skills	de las destrezas matemáticas	<i>deh lahhs dehs-treh-sahs mah-teh-mah-tee-kahs</i>
penmanship reading skills	de la caligrafía de las destrezas de lectura	<i>deh lah kah-lee-grah-fee-ah deh lahhs dehs-treh-sahs deh lehk-too-rah</i>
social skills	de las destrezas sociales	<i>deh lahhs dehs-treh-sahs soh-see-ah-lehs</i>
speech	del habla	<i>dehl ah-blah</i>
spelling	de la ortografía	<i>deh lah ohr-toh-grah-fee-ah</i>
verbal skills	de las destrezas verbales	<i>deh lahhs dehs-treh-sahs behr-bah-lehs</i>

vocabulary	del vocabulario	<i>dehl boh-kah-boo-lah-ree-oh</i>
word-	de las destrezas	<i>deh lahs dehs-treh-sahs</i>
recognition	de reconoci-	<i>deh rreh-koh-noh-see-mee-</i>
skills	miento de	<i>ehm-toh deh pah-lah-brahs</i>
	palabras	
writing skills	de las destrezas	<i>deh lahs dehs-treh-sahs deh</i>
	de escritura	<i>ehs-kree-too-rah</i>

Your child needs to see a speech therapist (doctor, school psychologist, nutritionist).

Su hijo (hija) necesita ver a un logopeda (médico, psicólogo escolar, nutricionista).

soo ee-hoh (ee-hah) neh-seh-see-tah behr ah oon loh-goh-peh-dah (meh-dee-koh, see-koh-loh-goh ehs-koh-lahr, noo-tree-see-oh-nees-tah)

You can try to modify your child's behavior by _____.

Ud. puede tratar de modificar el comportamiento de su hijo (hija) _____.

oo-stehd poo-eh-deh trah-tahr deh moh-dee-fee-kahr ehl kohm-pohr-tah-mee-ehm-toh deh soo ee-hoh (ee-hah) _____

giving him/her	dándole un	<i>dahn-doh-leh oon</i>
a time-out	descanso	<i>dehs-kahn-sob</i>
giving him/her	dándole otra	<i>dahn-doh-leh oh-trah</i>
something	cosa que	<i>koh-sah keh ah-sehr</i>
else to do	hacer	
ignoring it	ignorándolo(a)	<i>eeg-noh-rahm-doh-loh(lah)</i>
taking some-	quitándole algo	<i>kee-tahn-doh-leh ahl-goh</i>
thing away	que le gusta	<i>keh leh goos-tah</i>
that he/she		
likes		

Your child has (You have [You have]) made a lot of progress in a short time.

Su hijo (hija) ha progresado mucho en poco tiempo.

soo ee-hoh (ee-hah) ah proh-greh-sah-doh moo-choh ehm poh-koh tee-ehm-poh

He/She can identify _____.

Puede identificar _____.

poo-eh-deh ee-dehm-tee-fee-kahr _____

colors	colores	<i>koh-loh-rehs</i>
days of the	días de la	<i>dee-ahs deh</i>
week	semana	<i>lah-seh-mah-nah</i>
numbers	números	<i>noo-meh-rohs</i>
words	palabras	<i>pah-lah-brahs</i>

He/She has accomplished a lot.

Ha logrado mucho.

ah loh-grah-doh moo-choh

His/Her attention span is increasing.

Su capacidad de concentración está aumentando.

soo kah-pah-see-dahd deh kohm-sehn-trah-see-ohn ehs-tah ah-oo-mehn-tahn-doh

He/She likes a challenge.

Le gustan los desafíos.

leh goos-tahn lohs deh-sah-fee-ohs

He/She likes to help others.

Le gusta ayudar a los demás.

leh goos-tah ah-yoo-dahr ah lohs deh-mahs

He/She is acting more maturely.

Actúa más maduramente.

ahk-too-ah mahs mah-doo-rah-mehn-teh

He/She is more talkative.

Es más hablador(a).

ehs mahs ah-blah-dohr(doh-rah)

He/She has made significant changes since the beginning of the year.

Ha[s] cambiado notablemente desde el principio del año escolar.

ah[s] kahm-bee-ah-doh noh-tab-bleh-mehn-teh dehs-deh ehl preen-see-pee-oh dehl ah-nyoh ehs-koh-lahr

He/She should be mainstreamed.

Debería[s] ser normalizado(a).

deh-beh-ree-ah[s] sehr nohr-mah-lee-sah-do(a)

He/She made a smooth transition into his/her (your) new class.

Ha tenido una transición fácil en su clase nueva.

ah teh-nee-doh oo-nah trahn-see-see-ohn fah-seel ehn soo klah-seh noo-eh-bah

Please come in to discuss your child's goals (grades, deficiencies).

Por favor, venga a la escuela para discutir las metas (las notas, las deficiencias) de su hijo (hija).

pohr fah-bohr behn-gah ah lah ehs-koo-eh-lah pah-rah dees-koo-teer lahs meh-tahs (lahs noh-tahs, lahs deb-fee-see-ehn-see-ahs) deh soo ee-hoh (ee-hah)

Your child is reaching (has reached) (have reached) his/her (your) goals.

Su hijo (hija) está logrando (logró) sus metas.

soo ee-hoh (ee-hah) ehs-tah loh-grahn-doh (loh-groh) soos meh-tahs

Your child has disciplinary problems.

Su hijo (hija) tiene problemas disciplinarios.

soo ee-hoh (ee-hah) tee-eh-neh proh-bleh-mahs dee-see-plee-nah-ree-ohs

We need to have a conference.

Necesitamos tener una conferencia.

neh-seh-see-tah-mohs teh-nehr oo-nah kohn-feh-rehn-see-ah

Planning for the Future

Note:

1. Letters or words in brackets are used when using the familiar you **[tú]** form.
2. When speaking to more than one adult, **Ud.** (you, singular) becomes **Uds.** (you, plural) and an n is added to the conjugated verb form.
3. The formal you form is expressed in the same way as the third-person singular **él** (he) and **ella** (she) forms.

Promotion and Graduation Requirements

Students are promoted based on their grades (test scores).

Los estudiantes son promovidos de grado según sus notas (los resultados de sus pruebas).

lohhs ehs-too-dee-ahn-tehs sohn prob-moh-bee-dohs deh grah-doh seh-goohn soos noh-tahs (lohhs rreh-sool-tah-dohs deh soos proo-eh-bahs)

A student is held back in a grade if he/she doesn't succeed in class.

Un estudiante debe repetir un grado si no sale bien en su clase.

oon ehs-too-dee-ahn-teh deh-beh rreh-peh-teer oon grah-doh see noh sah-leh bee-ehn ehn soo klah-seh

Students must pass certain city (state) tests in _____.

Los estudiantes deben pasar ciertos exámenes de la ciudad (del estado) en _____.

*loh ehs-too-dee-ahn-tehs deb-behn pah-sabr see-ehr-tohs ehk-sab-meh-nehs
deb lah see-oo-dahd (dehl ehs-tah-doh) ehn _____*

Students have to maintain certain standards of academic performance.

Los estudiantes deben mantener ciertos estándares de rendimiento académico.

*loh ehs-too-dee-ahn-tehs deb-behn mahn-teh-nehr see-ehr-tohs ehs-tahn-dah-
rehs deb rrehn-dee-mee-ehn-toh ah-kah-deh-mee-koh*

Parents will receive notification if their child is in danger of repeating a year.

Los padres recibirán notificación si su hijo (hija) está a riesgo de repetir el año.

*loh pah-drehs rreh-see-bee-rahm noh-tee-fee-kah-see-ohm see soo ee-hoh (ee-
hah) ehs-tah ah rree-ehs-goh deb rreh-peh-teer ehl ah-nyoh*

They can appeal the decision to hold back their child by writing a letter to the principal.

Pueden apelar la decisión de reprobar a su hijo (hija) escribiendo una carta al director (a la directora).

*poo-eh-dehm ah-peh-lahr lah deb-see-see-ohn deh rreh-proh-bahr ah soo ee-hoh
(ee-hah) ehs-kree-bee-ehn-doh oo-nah kah-r-tah ahl dee-rehk-tohr (ah lah dee-
rehk-toh-rah)*

Let's speak about graduation requirements.

Hablemos de los requisitos de graduación.

ah-bleh-mohs deb loh rreh-kee-see-tohs deb grah-doo-ah-see-ohm

He (she) needs (You need [You need]) _____ credits to graduate.

Necesita[s] _____ créditos para graduarse[te].

*neh-seh-see-tah[s] _____ kreh-dee-tohs pah-rah grah-doo-ahr-seh [grah-doo-
ahr-teh]*

The dropout rate in our school is low (high).

El índice de estudiantes que abandonan sus estudios es bajo (alto).

*ehl een-dee-seh deb ehs-too-dee-ahn-tehs keh ah-bahn-doh-nahn soos ehs-too-
dee-ohs ehs bah-hoh (ahl-toh)*

He (She, You [You]) must pass a test (tests) in ____.

Tiene[s] que pasar un examen (exámenes) en ____.

tee-eh-neh[s] keh pah-sahr oon ehk-sab-mehm (ehk-sab-meh-nehs) ehn ____

He (She, You [You]) must pass all of your classes.

Tiene[s] que pasar todas sus [tus] clases.

tee-eh-neh[s] keh pah-sahr tob-dahs soos [toos] klah-sehs

He (She, You [You]) must perform ____ hours of community service.

Tiene[s] que trabajar ____ horas de servicio comunitario.

tee-eh-neh[s] keh trah-bah-bahr ____ oh-rahs deh sehr-bee-see-oh koh-moo-nee-tab-ree-oh

He (She, You [You]) must be in attendance at least ____ percent of the time.

Tiene[s] que asistir por lo menos ____ por ciento del tiempo.

tee-eh-neh[s] keh ah-sees-teer pohr loh meh-nohs ____ pohr-see-ehn-toh dehl tee-ehm-poh

Your child (You [You]) may not attend graduation.

Su hijo (hija, Ud. [Tú]) no puede[s] asistir a la graduación.

soo ee-hoh (ee-hah, oo-stehd [too]) noh poo-eh-deh[s] ah-sees-teer ah lah grah-doo-ah-see-ohn

Applying for a Job

Our school offers ____.

Nuestra escuela ofrece ____.

noo-ehs-trah ehs-koo-eh-lah oh-freh-seh ____

job placement	servicios	<i>sehr-bee-see-ohs (kohn-seh-beh-ree-ah) deh koh-loh-</i>
services	(consejería) de	<i>kah-see-ohn deh</i>
(counsel)	colocación de	<i>ehm-pleh-ohs</i>
	empleos	
career planning	planificación	<i>plah-nee-fee-kah-see-ohn</i>
	de carreras	<i>deh kah-rreh-rahs</i>

What interests you [you]?

¿Qué le [te] interesa?

keh leh [teh] een-teh-reh-sah

Do you want to be a/an _____?

¿Quiere[s] ser _____?

kee-eh-reh[s] sehr _____

accountant	contable	<i>kohn-tab-bleh</i>
administrator	administrador(a)	<i>ahd-mee-nee-strah-dohr</i> (<i>doh-rah</i>)
architect	arquitecto(a)	<i>ahr-kee-tehk-toh(tah)</i>
baker	panadero(a)	<i>pah-nah-deh-roh(rah)</i>
banker	banquero(a)	<i>bahn-keh-roh(rah)</i>
bookkeeper	tenedor(a)	<i>teh-neh-dohr(doh-rah) deh</i> de libros <i>lee-brohs</i>
butcher	carnicero(a)	<i>kahr-nee-seh-roh(rah)</i>
carpenter	carpintero(a)	<i>kahr-peen-teh-roh(rah)</i>
cashier	cajero(a)	<i>kah-beh-roh(rah)</i>
civil service worker	empleado(a)	<i>ehm-pleh-ab-doh(dah)</i>
dentist	público(a)	<i>poo-blee-koh(kah)</i>
dentist	dentista	<i>dehn-tees-tah</i>
doctor	médico(a)	<i>meh-dee-koh(kah)</i>
driver	conductor(a)	<i>kohn-dook-tohr(toh-rah)</i>
editor	redactor(a)	<i>rreh-dahk-tohr(toh-rah)</i>
electrician	electricista	<i>eh-lehk-tree-sees-tah</i>
engineer	ingeniero(a)	<i>een-heb-nee-eh-roh(rah)</i>
firefighter	bombero(a)	<i>boh-m-beh-roh(rah)</i>
flight attendant	asistente de vuelo	<i>ah-sees-tehn-teh deh</i> <i>boo-eh-loh</i>
hairstylist	peluquero(a)	<i>peh-loo-keh-roh(rah)</i>
jeweler	joyero(a)	<i>boh-yeh-roh(rah)</i>
journalist	periodista	<i>peh-ree-oh-dees-tah</i>
laborer	obrero(a)	<i>oh-breh-roh(rah)</i>
lawyer	abogado(a)	<i>ah-boh-gah-doh(dah)</i>
librarian	bibliotecario(a)	<i>bee-blee-oh-teh-kah-</i> <i>ree-oh(ah)</i>
mail carrier	cartero(a)	<i>kahr-teh-roh(rah)</i>
manager	gerente	<i>heb-rehn-teh</i>
mechanic	mecánico(a)	<i>meh-kah-nee-koh(kah)</i>
merchant	comerciante	<i>koh-mehr-see-ahn-teh</i>
musician	músico(a)	<i>moo-see-koh(kah)</i>
nurse	enfermero(a)	<i>ehn-fehr-meh-roh(rah)</i>
optician	óptico(a)	<i>ohp-tee-koh(kah)</i>
painter	pintor(a)	<i>peen-tohr(toh-rah)</i>

pharmacist	farmacéutico(a)	<i>fahr-mah-seh-oo-tee-koh(kah)</i>
pilot	piloto	<i>pee-loh-toh</i>
plumber	plomero(a)	<i>ploh-meh-roh(rah)</i>
police officer	policía	<i>poh-lee-see-ah</i>
programmer	programador(a)	<i>proh-grah-mah-dohr(doh-rah)</i>
psychologist	psicólogo(a)	<i>see-koh-loh-goh(gah)</i>
researcher	investigador(a)	<i>een-behs-tee-gah-dohr(doh-rah)</i>
salesperson	dependiente	<i>deh-pehn-dee-ehn-teh</i>
sanitation worker	basurero(a)	<i>bah-soo-reh-roh(rah)</i>
secretary	secretario(a)	<i>seh-kreh-tah-ree-oh(ah)</i>
server	mesero(a)	<i>meh-seh-roh(rah)</i>
stewardess	azafata	<i>ah-sah-fah-tah</i>
surgeon	cirujano(a)	<i>see-roo-hah-noh(nah)</i>
tailor	sastre	<i>sahs-treh</i>
	(costurera)	<i>(kohs-too-reh-rah)</i>
teacher	profesor(a)	<i>proh-feh-sohr(soh-rah)</i>

What are your qualifications (skills)?

¿Cuáles son sus [tus] títulos académicos (aptitudes)?

koo-ah-lehs sohn soos [toos] tee-too-lohs ah-kah-deh-mee-kohs (ahp-tee-too-dehs)

Have you ever worked before?

¿Ha[s] trabajado antes?

ah[s] trah-bah-hah-doh ahn-tehs

Do you have any experience?

¿Tiene[s] experiencia?

tee-eh-neh[s] ehk-speh-ree-ehn-see-ah

What did you do?

¿Qué hacía[s]?

keh ah-see-ah[s]

Do you like to work with people (alone)?

¿Le [Te] gusta trabajar con otras personas (solo(a))?

leh [teh] goos-tah trah-bah-hahr kohn oh-trahs pehr-sob-nahs (soh-loh(lah))

Do you like to work with your hands?

¿Le [Te] gusta trabajar con las manos?

leh [teh] goos-tah trah-bah-hahr kohn lahs mah-nohs

Are you creative?

¿Es [Eres] creativo(a)?

ehs [eh-rehs] kreh-ah-tee-boh(bah)

What is your average?

¿Cuál es su [tu] promedio?

koo-ahl ehs soo [too] proh-meh-dee-oh

You must have a Social Security card.

Tiene[s] que tener una tarjeta de seguro social.

tee-eh-neh[s] keh teh-nehr oo-nah tahr-heb-tah deh seh-goo-roh soh-see-ahl

This paper lists the job requirements.

Este papel enumera los requisitos del puesto.

ehs-teh pah-pehl eh-noo-meh-rah lohs rreh-kee-see-tohs dehl poo-ehs-toh

There are many job opportunities.

Hay muchas oportunidades de empleo.

ah-ee moo-chahs oh-pobr-too-nee-dah-dehs deh ehm-pleh-oh

How much would you like to earn?

¿Cuánto quisiera[s] ganar?

koo-ahn-toh kee-see-eh-rah[s] gah-nahr

Here is a list of available (suitable) jobs.

Aquí hay una lista de puestos disponibles (apropiados).

ah-kee ah-ee oo-nah lees-tah deh poo-ehs-tohs dees-poh-nee-blehs (ah-proh-pee-ah-dos)

What job would you like to apply for?

¿Para qué puesto quiere[s] solicitar?

pah-rah keh poo-ehs-toh kee-eh-reh[s] soh-lee-see-tahr

Applying to a College

Do you want to stay home or go away?

¿Quiere[s] estudiar en su [tu] área o afuera?

kee-eh-reh[s] ehs-too-dee-ahr ehn soo [too] ah-reh-ah oh ah-foo-eh-rah

Do you want to live on campus?

¿Quiere[s] vivir dentro del campus?

kee-eh-reh[s] bee-beer dehm-troh dehl kahm-poos

Do you want to go to a/an _____?

¿Quiere[s] ir a _____?

kee-eh-reh[s] eer ah _____

art school	una escuela de bellas artes	<i>oo-nah ehs-koo-eh-lah deh beh-yahs abr-tehs</i>
business school	una escuela de comercio	<i>oo-nah ehs-koo-eh-lah deh koh-mehr-see-oh</i>
junior college	un centro universitario de dos años	<i>oon sehn-troh oo-nee-behr-see-tah-ree-oh deh dohs ah-nyohs</i>
military school	una escuela militar	<i>oo-nah ehs-koo-eh-lah mee-lee-tahr</i>
music school	un conservatorio de música	<i>oon kohn-sehr-bah-toh-ree-oh deh moo-see-kah</i>
nursing school	una escuela de enfermería	<i>oo-nah ehs-koo-eh-lah deh ehn-fehr-meh-ree-ah</i>
private college	una universidad privada	<i>oo-nah oo-nee-behr-see-dahd pree-bah-dah</i>
state college	una universidad estatal	<i>oo-nah oo-nee-behr-see-dahd ehs-tah-tabl</i>
technical college	una universidad politécnica	<i>oo-nah oo-nee-behr-see-dahd poh-lee-tehk-nee-kah</i>
training college	un instituto profesional	<i>oon een-stee-too-toh prob-feh-see-oh-nahl</i>
university	una universidad	<i>oo-nah oo-nee-behr-see-dahd</i>

Do you want a/an _____ degree?

¿Quiere[s] _____?

kee-eh-reh _____

associate's	un grado asociado	<i>oon grah-doh ah-soh-see-ah-doh</i>
bachelor's	una licenciatura	<i>oo-nah lee-sehn-see-ah-too-rah</i>
bachelor's in arts	una licenciatura en letras	<i>oo-nah lee-sehn-see-ah-too-rah ehn leh-trahs</i>
bachelor's in science	una licenciatura en ciencias	<i>oo-nah lee-sehn-see-ah-too-rah ehn see-ehn-see-ahs</i>
doctoral	un doctorado	<i>oon dohk-toh-rah-doh</i>
doctor of philosophy	un doctorado en filosofía	<i>oon dohk-toh-rah-doh ehn fee-loh-soh-fee-ah</i>
master's	una maestría	<i>oo-nah mah-ehs-tree-ah</i>

master's in arts	una maestría en letras	<i>oo-nah mah-ehs-tree-ah ehn leh-trahs</i>
master's in science	una maestría en ciencias	<i>oo-nah mah-ehs-tree-ah ehn see-ehn-see-ahs</i>
post-graduate	un postgrado	<i>oon pohst-grah-doh</i>

Where would you like to go?

¿Adónde quiere[s] ir?

adohn-deh kee-eh-reh[s] eer

What interests you?

¿Qué le [te] interesa?

keh leh [te] een-teh-reh-sah

What would you like to major in?

¿En qué quiere[s] especializarse [te]?

ehn keh kee-eh-reh[s] ehs-peh-see-ah-lee-sahr-seh [teh]

In order to apply you need _____.

Para solicitar admisión, necesita[s] _____.

pah-rah soh-lee-see-tahr ahd-mee-see-ohn neh-seh-see-tah[s] _____

to fill out an application	llenar una solicitud	<i>yeh-nahr oo-nah soh-lee-see-tood</i>
to write _____ essays	escribir _____ ensayos	<i>ehs-kree-beer _____ ehn-sah-yohs</i>
to get _____ letters of recommen- dation from your teachers	obtener _____ cartas de recomendación de sus [tus] profesores	<i>ohb-teh-nehr _____ kahr-tahs deh rreh-koh-mehn-dah-see-ohn deh soos [toos] prob-feh- soh-rehs</i>
to receive a grade point average (GPA) of _____	recibir un promedio académico de _____	<i>rreh-see-beer oon prob-meh-dee-oh ah-kah- deh-mee-koh deh</i>
to receive an SAT score of _____ in critical reading (math, writing)	recibir un grado de _____ en el examen de ingreso a la universidad (SAT) en lectura crítica (matemáticas, redacción)	<i>rreh-see-beer oon grah-doh deh _____ ehn ehl ehk-sah-mehn deh een-greh- soh ah lah oo-nee-behr-see- dahd (SAT) ehn lehk-too-rah kree-tee-kah (mah-teh-mah- tee-kahs, rreh-dahk-see-ohn)</i>

You must also take the SAT Reasoning Test.

Tiene[s] que tomar el Examen de Razonamiento del SAT.

tee-eh-neh[s] keh toh-mahr ehl ehk-sah-mehn deh rrah-soh-nah-mee-ehn-toh dehl SAT

The college requires _____ SAT subject tests.

La universidad exige _____ pruebas por asignaturas del SAT.

lah oo-nee-behr-see-dahd ehk-see-heh _____ proo-eh-bahs pohr ah-seeg-nah-too-rahs dehl SAT

These tests measure your command of language, math, science, history, and English.

Estas pruebas evalúan su [tu] dominio del lenguaje, matemáticas, ciencias, historia, e inglés.

ehs-tahs proo-eh-bahs eh-bah-loo-ahn soo [too] doh-mee-nee-oh dehl lehn-goo-ah-beh, mah-teh-mah-tee-kahs, see-ehn-see-ahs, ees-toh-ree-ah eh een-glehs

The dates of these tests are _____.

Las fechas de estas pruebas son _____.

lahs feh-chahs deh ehs-tahs proo-eh-bahs sohn _____

There are free reviews for students on the Internet.

Hay repasos gratuitos en el Internet para los estudiantes.

ah-ee rreh-pah-sohs grah-too-ee-tohs ehn ehl een-tehr-neht pah-rah lohhs ehs-too-dee-ahn-tehs

Are you in the Advanced Placement program?

¿Está[s] en el programa de colocación avanzada?

ehs-tah[s] ehn ehl proh-grah-mah deh koh-loh-kah-see-ohn ah-bahn-sah-dah

What courses are you taking?

¿Qué cursos está[s] tomando?

keh koor-sohs ehs-tah[s] toh-mahn-doh

You should plan on taking the AP tests.

Debe[s] planificar tomar las pruebas AP.

deh-beh[s] plah-nee-fee-kahr toh-mahr lahhs proo-eh-bahs AP

The college has entrance exams.

La universidad tiene exámenes de entrada.

lah oo-nee-behr-see-dahd tee-eh-neh ehk-sah-meh-nehs deh ehn-trah-dah

What are your extracurricular activities?

¿En qué actividades extracurriculares ha[s] participado?

ehn keh ahk-tee-bee-dah-dehs ehks-trah-koo-rree-koo-lah-rehs ah[s] pah-tee-see-pah-doh

Colleges prefer well-rounded students.

Las universidades prefieren estudiantes balanceados académicamente.

lahs oo-nee-behr-see-dah-dehs preh-fee-eh-rehn ehs-too-dee-ahn-tehs bah-lahn-seh-ah-dos ah-kah-deb-mee-kah-mehn-teh

You may submit as many applications as you like.

Puede[s] mandar tantas solicitudes como quiera[s].

poo-eh-deh[s] mahn-dahr tahn-tahs soh-lee-see-too-dehs koh-moh kee-eh-rah[s]

You must also submit your transcripts.

Tiene[s] que presentar también una copia de sus [tus] expedientes académicos.

tee-eh-neh[s] keh preh-sehn-tahr tahm-bee-ehn oo-nah koh-pee-ah deh soos [toos] ehks-peh-dee-ehn-tehs ah-kah-deb-mee-kohs

How much can your family afford to spend for college?

¿Cuánto dinero puede pagar su [tu] familia para su [tu] educación universitaria?

koo-ahn-toh dee-neh-roh poo-eh-deh pah-gahr soo [too] fah-mee-lee-ah pah-rah soo [too] eh-doo-kah-see-ohn oo-nee-behr-see-tah-ree-ah

Do you need a loan (financial aid)?

¿Necesita[s] un préstamo (ayuda financiera)?

neh-seh-see-tah[s] oon preh-s-tah-moh (ah-yoo-dah fee-nahn-see-eh-rah)

You must fill out this form.

Tiene[s] que llenar este formulario.

tee-eh-neh[s] keh yeh-nahr ehs-teh fohr-moo-lah-ree-oh

Your grades are excellent.

Sus [Tus] notas son excelentes.

soos [toos] noh-tahs sohn ehk-seh-lehn-tehs

You may receive a scholarship.

Puede[s] recibir una beca.

poo-eh-deh[s] rreh-see-beer oo-nah beh-kah